

STA/STPA/SAC
GOVERNING BOARD
STSC FOUNDING BOARD
MEMBER PACKET
REGULAR MEETING
AUGUST 10, 2017

SouthTech Charter
Academy, Inc.
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.
SouthTech Success Center, Inc.
Founding Board

Jim Kidd, President & CEO
John-Anthony Boggess – Director of Professional
Programs/Acting Principal
Nicole Handy, STPA Middle School Principal

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
STA/STPA Governing Board/SAC/STSC Founding Board Meeting Agenda
August 10, 2017

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Roll Call: Board Secretary – Confirm Quorum Present

Donna Baize	Aram Bloom	Roger Dunson
Nancy Ernst	Russell Feldman	Dan Heller
Diane Heinz	Carl McKoy	James Notter
Suzanne Nicolini		

4. Open Meeting Act Statement

Chairperson asks if public notice has been made.

5. Public Presentation: None.

6. Approval of the Minutes for the STA/STPA Governing Board/SAC-STSC Founding Board Meeting on June 22, 2017.

Introduced by:_____ Seconded by:_____

All in favor:_____ Opposed:_____

7. Treasurer's/Financial Report for STA/STPA: Current monthly Bank Reconciliation and Disbursement Report

8. Reports

a. President & CEO

b. Director of Professional Programs – STA/STPA/Adult Ed

c. Principal – South Tech Academy

d. Principal – South Tech Preparatory Academy

**e. Committees – STA/STPA/STSC President's Contract Renewal Committee
STA/STPA/STSC By Laws Committee**

9. Public Comments on Agenda Items – *Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person*
SouthTech Academy
SouthTech Preparatory Academy

10. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH ACADEMY – *President & Chief Executive Officer Jim Kidd except for Item B-2 – introduced by Board Chair.*

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

A-1 I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from June 22, 2017 to August 10, 2017.

- A-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- A-3** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code changes.
- A-4** I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

- B-1** I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.
- B-2** I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

Financial Items

- C-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-4** I recommend that the Board approve the agreement with All Metro Health Care for the school nurse for the 2017-2018 School Year.
- C-5** I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC and authorize the President to sign the agreement.
- C-6** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Emergency Items

None.

11. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

12. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____
 All in favor _____ Opposed _____

13. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by President & Chief Executive Officer*

14. Public Comments on non Agenda Items – *Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person*

15. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY – *President & Chief Executive Officer Jim Kidd except for Item B-2 – introduced by Board Chair*

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

- PA-1** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- PA-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.
- PA-3** I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

- PB-1** I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.
- PB-2** I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

Financial Items

- PC-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-4** I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC and authorize the President to sign the agreement.
- PA-5** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Emergency Items

None.

16. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

17. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____
All in favor _____ Opposed _____

18. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by President & Chief Executive Officer*

19. Public Comments on non Agenda Items – *Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person*

20. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER FOUNDING BOARD – *President & Chief Executive Officer Jim Kidd except for Item B-2 – introduced by Board Chair*

Administrative Items

- SCA-1** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- SCA-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.

SCA-3 I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

SCB-1 I recommend that the Board approve renewal of the President/CEO's FY17 negotiated contract. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

21. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

22. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____

All in favor _____ Opposed _____

23. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by President & Chief Executive Officer*

25. GOVERNING BOARD IN THE CAPACITY OF SCHOOL ADVISORY COUNCIL (SAC)

South Tech Academy:

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – *Russ Feldman, Chairperson; Donna Baize, Suzanne Nicolini, Alternate Chairpersons*

Introduction of the SouthTech Academy SAC Consent Agenda – No Agenda.
Russ Feldman, Chairperson

26. Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions: NONE.

27. Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled: None.

Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____

All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

28. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by Russell Feldman, Chairperson – NONE.*

29. South Tech Preparatory Academy:

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report –*Diane Heinz, Chairperson*

Introduction of the SouthTech Preparatory Academy SAC Consent Agenda – No Agenda– *Diane Heinz, Chairperson*

30. Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions - NONE

31. Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled – NONE.

Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____

All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

32. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by School Improvement Steering Committee Chairperson, Diane Heinz.* – NONE.

33. Board Comments

34. Motion to Adjourn

Introduced by:_____

All in favor:_____Opposed:_____

Time_____

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD
June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting

1. *Call to order* by Mr. Kesten at 7:06pm
2. *Pledge of Allegiance*
3. *Roll Call by Donna Baize:*

Present: Donna Baize, Roger Dunson, Nancy Ernst, Russell Feldman, Dan Heller, Robert Kesten, Suzanne Nicolini, Carl McKoy Absent: Aram Bloom, James Notter **Quorum**

Mr. Robert Kesten, having served 12 years on the Governing Board, has tendered his resignation, effective July 1, 2017.

Motion to accept Mr. Kesten's resignation: Nancy Ernst; Second: Donna Baize

All in favor.

4. *Open Public Meetings Act Statement* – The meeting has been properly noticed.
5. *Public Presentation:* Officer Anthony (Tony) Principe, who is retiring this month, addressed the Board to thank them for allowing him to work at SouthTech Academy, to watch the school grow from the beginning stages to where it is now. He said that he looks forward to reading about the advancement. He especially wanted to thank everyone for the trust and the respect that they had given him while serving at the school. Mr. Kesten wished Officer Principe good luck with his retirement. Mrs. Baize (who served as a Parent Board Member of four SouthTech students) said as a Board member, she wanted to thank him, but personally, as a parent, she thanked him.
6. *Approval of the minutes from the SouthTech Academy and SouthTech Preparatory Academy Governing Board/SAC/STSC Founding Board meeting on May 11, 2017.*

Motion by: Mrs. Ernst Second by: Mrs. Nicolini

All in favor. Motion carries.

7. *Treasurer's/Financial Report:* Mr. Heller reported that the STA/STPA Finance Committee met prior to the Board meeting at 6pm and they recommend approval for SouthTech Academy Items C-1 through C-8, and for SouthTech Preparatory Academy, they recommend approval for Items PC-1 through PC-8.
- 8A. *Chief Executive Officer Report:*

AdvancED Accreditation: Mr. Kidd said that he received the external report from AdvancED today. Before making it public or putting it on the website, he would like to go through it and discuss it with administration, so that we would be on the same page if people have questions about it. We are accredited and have received a good Exit Report. Mr. Kidd said that we would have a skeleton crew at the school next week and then the school will be closed for the first two weeks of July. It might be a month before we have all of administration together to look at the report. He said that if anyone wanted to look at it in advance, he would be glad to give it to them.

SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. Renewal: Mr. Kidd went to the June 6 School Board meeting and the SouthTech Charter Academy renewal was on the agenda. We need to get a 15-year renewal approved and the charter will be worked out. He still needs to know what they will do with STPA, whether they will tie it to the charter, or if it would be a separate item. He has been unable to reach people who could give him a final answer. It has been requested and he was told it would be approved. He wants to see how long a term they would give it.

SouthTech Success Center, Inc. Charter: Mr. Kidd sent out the application and is going through the process, so he should know something before long. It was submitted June 2, 2017.

Federal Grants: Due to the lateness and approval of the budget and some of the legislation by the state, we are sending in the Statement of Assurances on Federal Grants with a cover letter. We have until July 28, 2017 to get the actual grants in. IDEA is ready to go, so we will probably submit it to have it in before July 1.

Auditors: The auditors were in last week to begin the process. They were pleased with what they saw and we will have them back again in August for the annual audit.

Odyssey: We will probably see the Odyssey move situation in some format on the School Board agenda mid-July (19th). Mr. Kidd will keep the Board posted as he knows more.

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD

June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting

Page 2

Mr. Kidd said that he planned to be off the first week of July, but will be available by phone. He told the staff that he wished them an enjoyable, refreshing time off and hopes they get invigorated to be ready to run hard on their return. He wished the Board members the same until the August 10, 2017 Board meeting. He thanked them.

- 8B. *Director of Professional Programs Report – STA/STPA/Adult Ed Program:* Mrs. Eileen Turenne reported that they had the Class of 2017 graduation and they did not disappoint. We had a 97% acceleration rate, meaning that 97% of our graduating students graduated with Industry Certification and Advanced Placement credits. The preliminary graduation rate is 93% and over 90% of the students are reporting that they plan to attend some sort of post-secondary education, some college, and some military. On June 5, we wrapped up the year with the accreditation celebration and it was very festive. We enjoyed an STA vs. STPA Family Feud, which was lots of fun. This is how we wrapped things up on June 5 with our staff celebration, and we have been busy getting ready for what comes next.

- 8C. *Principal's Report: Same as Director's Report.*

- 8D. *Middle School Principal:* Mrs. Handy said they ended the year very positive. She said she would present all of the test results at the next meeting and there are good things to share with the Board. The seventh graders are now taking CTE exams as well and are at a 98% first-time pass rate, and these adult-level exams. The eighth graders are at a 79% pass rate, so their acceleration points are going to be good next year.

Mr. Kidd asked to speak and said that we never take anything for granted on state testing. Mr. Boggess and other staff attended a workshop, where they were predicting the school grades, and it should be fairly accurate, and the way things look, Prep will be a "C" and Academy will be a "B" again. With the increase in rigor that we have experienced in FSA this year, Mr. Kidd said that he is extremely proud of both efforts. The learning gains showed that we made many strides this year. The District is already anticipating several of their schools significantly dropping. Mr. Kidd commended staff on their hard work.

- 8E. *Committee Reports:* Mr. Notter asked if there were any committee meetings. No committees met.

9. *Public Comments on Agenda Items – Five (5 Minutes Maximum Each Person)*

SouthTech Academy – None.

SouthTech Preparatory Academy – None.

10. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for South Tech Academy* – Mr. Kidd introduced the Consent Agenda, except for Item B-3, which was presented by Mr. Kesten:

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

- A-1** I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from May 11, 2017 to June 22, 2017.
- A-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Schools Organizational Chart FY17-18.
- A-3** I recommend that the Board authorize Mr. Kidd, President and CEO, to serve as the signatory and submission agent for FY18 Title I, Title II, Carl D. Perkins, and IDEA Grants for SouthTech Academy and SouthTech Preparatory Academy.
- A-4** I recommend that the Board approve the Exceptional Student Education (ESE) Policies and Procedures (SP&P).

Personnel Items

- B-1** I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.
- B-2** I recommend that the Board approve the Job Descriptions drafts for ESE Specialist, Federal Grants & Support Administrator and Supported Employment and Vocational Rehabilitation Instructor.

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting

Page 3

- B-3** I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.

Presented by Mr. Kesten.

Financial Items

- C-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for months ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-4** I recommend that the Board approve the FY18 Operating Budget.
- C-5** I recommend that the Board approve insurance coverage with The Florida Insurance Alliance through egis insurance agency for the period 7/1/17 – 7/1/18 and to authorize the President to sign all related documents.
- C-6** I recommend that the Board renew the Workers' Compensation Insurance for FY18 with FFVA Mutual through Wallace, Welch & Willingham and authorize the President to sign all related documents.
- C-7** I recommend that the Board approve the Consulting Agreement between SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. and Jason H. Klein PA, CPA and authorize the President to sign all related documents.
- C-8** I recommend that the Board renew the contract with Spectrum Public Relations, LLC for public relation services.

Emergency Items

None.

11. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions: None.*

12. *Approval of **SouthTech Academy** Consent Agenda with exception of the items pulled:*

Motion: Mrs. Baize **Second by:** Mr. McKoy

Mr. Kesten asked Mrs. Baize to amend her motion for approval of all items other than Item B-3.

Motion: Mrs. Baize **Second by:** Mr. Heller

All in favor. Motion carries.

13. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item):*

Mr. Kesten recommended approval of Item B-3.

Item B-3 I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.

Motion: Mrs. Ernst **Second:** Mrs. Nicolini

All in favor. Motion carries.

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting **Page 4**

14. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items:* **None.**

15. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for SouthTech Preparatory Academy* – Mr. Kidd introduced the Consent Agenda, except for Item PB-2, which was introduced by Mr. Kesten.

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

PA-1 I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Schools Organizational Chart FY17-18.

PA-2 I recommend that the Board authorize Mr. Kidd, President and CEO, to serve as the signatory and submission agent for FY18 Title I, Title II, Carl D. Perkins, and IDEA Grants for SouthTech Academy and SouthTech Preparatory Academy.

PA-3 I recommend that the Board approve the Exceptional Student Education (ESE) Policies and Procedures (SP&P).

Personnel Items

PB-1 I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

PB-2 I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.

Presented by Mr. Kesten.

PB-3 I recommend that the Board approve the Job Descriptions drafts for ESE Specialist, Federal Grants & Support Administrator and Supported Employment and Vocational Rehabilitation Instructor.

Financial Items

PC-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending April 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-4 I recommend that the Board approve the FY17 Amended Operating Budget.

PC-5 I recommend that the Board approve the FY18 Operating Budget.

PC-6 I recommend that the Board approve insurance coverage with The Florida Insurance Alliance through egis insurance agency for the period 7/1/17 – 7/1/18 and to authorize the President to sign all related documents.

PC-7 I recommend that the Board renew the Workers' Compensation Insurance for FY18 with FFVA Mutual through Wallace, Welch & Willingham and authorize the President to sign all related documents.

PC-8 I recommend that the Board approve the Consulting Agreement between SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and Jason H. Klein PA, CPA and authorize the President to sign all related documents.

PC-9 I recommend that the Board renew the contract with Spectrum Public Relations, LLC for public relation services.

Emergency Items

None.

16. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions:*

None.

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting

Page 5

17. *Approval of SouthTech Preparatory Academy Consent Agendas with the exception of Item PB-2 presented by Mr. Kesten:*
Motion: Mrs. Nicolini **Second:** Mrs. Ernst
All in favor. Motion carries.
18. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item):*
Mr. Kesten recommended approval of Item PB-2.
 Item PB-2 I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.
Motion: Mr. Feldman **Second:** Mr. McKoy
All in favor. Motion carries.
19. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items:* **None.**
20. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for SouthTech Success Center Founding Board – President & Chief Executive Officer Jim Kid, except for Item SCB-1, which was introduced by Mr. Kesten:*
Administrative Items
 SCA-1 I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Schools Organizational Chart FY17-18.
Personnel
 SCB-1 I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.
 SCB-2 I recommend that the Board approve the Job Descriptions drafts for ESE Specialist, Federal Grants & Support Administrator and Supported Employment and Vocational Rehabilitation Instructor.
20. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Question:* **None.**
21. *Approval of SouthTech Success Center Founding Board Consent Agenda with the exception of Item SCB-1 presented by Mr. Kesten:*
Motion: Mrs. Baize **Second:** Mr. Dunson
All in favor. Motion carries.
22. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item):* **None.**
Mr. Kesten recommended approval of Item SCB-1.
 Item SCB-1 I recommend that the Board approve a three-month extension of the existing President/CEO's contract and addendum until the September 14, 2017 Governing Board meeting.
Motion: Mrs. Ernst **Second:** Mrs. Nicolini
All in favor. Motion carries.
23. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items:* **None.**
24. *Board in the Capacity of School Advisory Council (SAC) for:*
South Tech Academy: - NO MEETING
School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – STA SISC – Mr. Feldman, Chairperson; Mrs. Baize, Alternate Chairperson; Suzanne Nicolini, Alternate Chairperson.
Introduction of the SouthTech Academy SAC Consent Agenda – Mr. Feldman, Chairperson –
None.
26. *Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions:*
27. *Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled:*
Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____
All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD

June 22, 2017 Minutes of the Regular Governing Board/SAC Meeting

Page 6

28. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – *Introduction by Chairperson:*
29. **Board in Capacity of School Advisory Council (SAC) for:**
South Tech Preparatory Academy – NO MEETING.
School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – Ms. Heinz, Chairperson
Introduction of the SouthTech Preparatory Academy SAC Consent Agenda - Ms. Heinz, Chairperson
None.
30. *Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions - NONE*
31. **Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled – NONE.**
Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____
All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____
32. **Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – Introduction by Chairperson: NONE.**
33. **Board Comments:**
Mrs. Nicolini said she had none, except to mention that they have been working hard.
Mr. Feldman congratulated SouthTech Prep moving up and he was very happy to see the new grant and ESE Coordinator position moved up to a level that is very important to the three schools. Congratulations to those who will be in those positions, doing an outstanding job.
Mrs. Ernst had no comment.
Mr. Dunson told all the Board members that if they have not been to a graduation, they should do it and have Mr. Kidd have them stand to shake the students hand as they walk across the stage. It was very rewarding to look the student in the face, shake their hand and congratulate them. He would certainly recommend it to the Board for next year.
Mr. Heller said it looks like we wrapped another successful year. It is great to hear that Prep will have a letter grade increase. He thanked staff for all their hard work, teachers, and administrative staff and of course, to Mr. Kidd. Mr. Heller said he is looking forward of upping our game, which we always seem to do. He wished all a good summer.
Mr. McKoy thanked everyone for all their hard work during the past year he looks forward to next year.
Mrs. Baize thanked everyone and wished them rest and relaxation.
Mr. Kesten thanked everybody who worked so diligently this past school year for the great progress. The graduation rate always amazes him, as do all the wonderful things they do. From a personal perspective, Mr. Kesten said he has served on the Board for the past 12 years and it has been a big part of his life. He will miss being on the Board. He thanked the Board, the staff and all at SouthTech for making those 12 years one of the most enjoyable things of his life.
Mr. Kidd announced that Mr. Boggess' family had an addition to the family, a new daughter, so he had to miss tonight's meeting.
Mr. Kidd said he wanted to let Mr. Kesten know that he has greatly appreciated what he has been on the Board for the past 12 years. Occasionally, they did not see things exactly eye to eye, but they always got together and it never affected the relationship between them. Mr. Kesten has been as asset and a blessing and Mr. Kidd said he considers him a dear friend and professional colleague. Mr. Kidd said he is happy that Mr. Kesten has agreed to stay on as an advisory to the Board, and attend meetings when he wants to. Mr. Kidd thanked him for his years of service and asked everyone to give him a standing ovation, which they did. Mr. Kidd also said that Mr. Kesten set a record tonight, that is was the shortest Board meeting we have ever had.
34. **Motion to Adjourn:**
Mr. Kesten motioned to adjourn at 7:35 pm until the the Regular Board meeting on August 10, 2017.
There will not be a Board meeting in July.

Minutes Prepared by: _____ Approved by: _____
Barbara J. Fraga James F. Notter, Chair

MEMORANDUM

August 10, 2017

TO: South Tech Academy/South Tech Preparatory Academy Governing Board

FROM: Jim Kidd, President/CEO

SUBJECT: AGREEMENTS APPROVED BY PRESIDENT/CEO IN ACCORDANCE WITH
POLICY 6.14

<u>Consultant/Vendor Name</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Cost</u>
SouthTech Professional Learning Communities (PLC) for STA and STPA	Provide research, facilitation and support to ALT in designing Curriculum (professional Development)	\$10,000.
Observe4Success for STA/STPA	Professional Development	\$4,850.
Employee	EEOC Settlement Agreement	Philadelphia Ins.
Public Records Request	Legal Expenses	\$582.50

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
CONSENT AGENDA
August 10, 2017

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

- A-1** I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from June 22, 2017 to August 10, 2017.
- A-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- A-3** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code changes.
- A-4** I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

- B-1** I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.
- B-2** I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

Financial Items

- C-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- C-4** I recommend that the Board approve the agreement with All Metro Health Care for the school nurse for the 2017-2018 School Year.
- C-5** I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC and authorize the President to sign the agreement.
- C-6** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Emergency Items

None.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from June 22, 2017 to August 10, 2017.

Summary Information:

In following Board Policies 6.104 and 6.1041, these donations are brought forth for Board approval.

Attachments: Donations

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, LEA Superintendent

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item varies depending on the various items donated.

South Tech Academy Donations For The Governing Board

Donations for the August 2017 Board Meeting

Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
Keith	Kanousse	Kanouse & Walker, PA	6/17/2017	\$200 Check # 10413

Non-Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
Laura Mae	Kanousse		6/17/17	Scooter VIN# L9NTEACB1C1030173

Marketable Donations

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
-------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions.

Summary Information:

Due to pending changes, including the opening of a third school, relocation of one or more current schools, and negotiations for all three charters, the continuity of Governing Board leadership is imperative to a successful transition. The current Board Chair is currently completing his third term, will be term-limited and cannot be selected under the present Corporate By-Laws. The Vice Chair is in the same predicament. Due to the Chair and Vice Chair's extensive leadership and legal experience, the President/CEO has requested that the Board consider modifying the By Laws to remove the term limit restriction. The process was begun with a review by the By Law Committee for the purpose of reviewing the proposed language change, but they cannot vote on a recommendation for the change on the term limits clause, because two of the three committee members are currently the Chair and the Vice Chair.

Attachments: SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

By-Laws

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

(REVISED: 02/17/05, 07/07/05, 09/22/05, 11/02/06, 09/20/07, 09/25/08, 11/06/08, 06/04/09, 09/23/10, 09/22/11, 10/13/11, 12/13/12)

SECTION ONE

General Provisions

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called "School"). The name and purpose of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and the conversion school Charter, (to be issued by the State of Florida), as amended from time to time.

1.2 Location The principal office of the School shall initially be located at the place set forth in the Articles of Incorporation. The Directors may change the location of the principal office within the State of Florida. The Directors may establish other offices and places of business in Florida or elsewhere as permitted by the School District and by law.

1.3 Fiscal Year Except as from time to time otherwise determined by the Directors of the School, the fiscal year of the School shall be the fiscal year of the Palm Beach County School District.

SECTION TWO

Directors

2.1 Powers A Board of Directors, who are hereinafter referred to as Board Members, shall manage the affairs of the School and may exercise all its powers with respect to the School, as set forth in these By-laws.

2.2 Number The Directors annually at their annual meeting shall determine the number of directors, which shall be no less than 9 and no more than 15 and shall elect the number of Directors so determined. The Board of Directors will consist of at least one member from each of the following groups: (i) parents or guardians of school students; and (ii) members of the community including those with business, legal and financial skills if available. The Directors may, at any special or regular meeting by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office, increase the number of Directors and elect new Directors to complete the number so fixed, or they may, by a similar vote, decrease the number of Directors, but only to eliminate vacancies existing by reason of death, resignation, removal or disqualification of one or more Directors. The Directors may by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office fill any vacancy

or vacancies on the Board and may exercise all their powers notwithstanding any vacancy or vacancies in their number. All Directors shall hold staggered terms of office with elections three years from the time of their election and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified; provided however that one third of the initial Members be elected initially for a one year term; one-third of the Members be elected initially for a two year term, and; one-third of the Members be elected initially for a for a full three year term. The Director shall hold such office until said Director shall retire, resign, or be removed as a Director by the Board of Directors, as herein provided.

2.2.1 Parent / Guardian Representative. The parent / guardian representative(s) shall be the parent or guardian of students enrolled in the School. The parents / guardians of the students shall be encouraged to meet and to make suggestions as to nominees for Board representation. The parent / guardian representative may hold office only so long as the parent or guardian has a child properly enrolled at the School. A child shall not be properly enrolled at the School if, among other things, the child is dismissed from the School or transferred to another school. If possible, a parent guardian representative shall also be a member of the School Improvement Steering Committee.

2.2.2 Other Directors All other Directors shall be elected by the Board of Directors. Any member of the Board of Directors may make nominations for the position of Director. In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Nominating Committee pursuant to section 4.2 hereof.

2.3 Resignation and Removal Any Director may resign by delivering a written letter of resignation to the Board Chairperson or to the School at its principal office. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some time later. Any Director may be removed from office with or without cause by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Directors then in office. A Director may be removed for cause only after reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors. Reasonable notice shall be in writing at least 14 days prior to the next Board meeting.

SECTION THREE

Meetings

3.1 Regular Meetings All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be open to the public. Regular scheduled meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held no less than monthly at such places and times as the Board of Directors shall designate.

3.2 Special Meetings Special Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at such times and places as shall be designated by the Chair or upon the written request of any member of the Board of Directors. At Special Meetings, business shall be conducted in such order as from time to time the Board of Directors may determine.

3.3 Annual Meeting The Board of Directors shall meet annually at the principal office of the School, or at such place within the County of Palm Beach in the State of Florida, and at such time as the Board of Directors shall determine, except that such date shall not be a legal holiday. If the annual meeting is not held on the specific day, the Directors may hold a special meeting in place thereof, and any business transacted or elections held at such meeting shall have the same force and effect as if transacted or held at the annual meeting. The Board of Directors shall set the date of the annual meeting approximately 90 days after the end of each fiscal year so that financial statements of such immediately prior fiscal year may be available for review at such annual meeting.

3.4 Notice of Meetings Notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given as herein provided at least 5 days prior to such meeting unless due to an emergency situation a reasonable shorter notice period is appropriate under the circumstances. Public notice, if any, of such meetings shall be given as required by Florida law. Notice of the date, time, and place of all meetings of the Directors should be given to each Director by the Secretary or designee or by the Director calling a Special meeting. Such notice shall be given to each Director by mail, delivery service, facsimile transmission or electronic mail sent to such Director's usual or last known business or home address. Except as required by law, notice of any meeting of Directors need not be given, (i) to any Director who, either before or after the meeting, deliver a written waiver of notice, executed by the Director (or the Director's attorney thereunto authorized, which is filed with the records of the meeting; or (ii) to any Director who attends the meeting and who, either prior to the meeting or at its commencement, fails to protest the lack of such notice. Except as otherwise required by law, the Charter or these By-laws, a notice or waiver of notice need not specify the purpose of any regular or special meeting unless such purpose is, (i) the amendment or repeal of any provision of the Charter or these By-laws, or (ii) the removal of a Director or an Officer.

3.5 Quorum A majority of the Directors then in office shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may, without further notice, adjourn the meeting to any other time. At any meeting of Directors at which a quorum is present, the vote of a majority of those Directors present shall decide any matter unless the Charter or these By-laws, or any applicable law requires a different vote.

3.6 Electronic Attendance Board members may attend Board meetings, workshops and retreats; participate at such Board meetings, workshops and retreats through the use of communications media technology, as long as a quorum of Board members are physically present at the Board meeting, workshop or retreat.

3.7 Extenuating Circumstances The absentee Board member shall notice the Chair, or Chair Designee of his/her request to participate via communications media technology based on extraordinary circumstances.

3.8 Discussion All members are invited to engage in full discussion on all matters coming before the Board of Directors during duly called meetings. Matters which are deemed to be too detailed or require extended analysis and review may be assigned by the Chair to an appropriate Committee, task force or work group to work through the details and report their deliberations to the Board of Directors at the next Board of Directors meeting, or a Special Meeting may be scheduled, or the Chair may elect to limit or bring discussion to closure within a designated time as prescribed in Roberts Rules of Order. Any member of the public who is not a member of the Board of Directors may address the Board of Directors on any agenda matter at the beginning of said agenda item during the discussion a meeting and any non agenda matter at the end of a meeting. Each non member speaker is limited to no more than five (5) minutes unless otherwise granted by the Chair or Vice Chair.

3.9 Order of Business to be Considered Any business requiring exceptional scrutiny and analysis coming before the Board of Directors for formal action may be referred to the appropriate Committee for discussion and analysis unless such business is deemed by the Chair to be of such urgency that delay would be harmful to the Board of Directors or the School. Upon completion of Committee deliberations, the Committee Chair or designee will report, as appropriate, its findings to the full Board of Directors. At the discretion of the Chair, any new business may be considered at a duly constituted and noticed Regular Meeting or Special Meeting. The Chair may designate a time certain to accommodate reasonable discussion of new business, or, may assign such business to the appropriate Committee for deliberation.

3.10 Minutes A person designated by the Board of Directors shall prepare minutes of each Regular, Special and Annual meeting stating action taken at such meeting, and shall submit them to members as expeditiously as possible for their review. Any member may propose a correction at the meeting at which the minutes are subject to approval. The minutes together with such proposed corrections shall then be submitted for approval by the Directors during such meeting.

3.11 Maintenance of Records All regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be recorded at the discretion of the Board. Written minutes of the action items at each meeting shall be public documents. The records of all meetings of the Board of Directors, the names and addresses of the Directors and Officers of the School, and the originals or attested copies of the Charter and By laws of the School shall be kept at the President or Management Company Representative's office of the School. Files containing Board of Directors minutes, correspondence, tapes, if any, and records shall be maintained at such office. Copies of documents shall be supplied in accordance with the Florida Public

Records Law.

SECTION FOUR

Committees

4.1 Committees The Directors may elect or appoint such committees (which may include individuals who are not Directors) as they may from time to time determine necessary or advisable, may delegate to the extent permitted by law, the Charter, or these By-laws, such power and duties thereto as they may deem advisable; provided, however, that any committee to which the powers of the Directors are delegated shall consist solely of Directors and provided, however, that all committees shall be chaired by a Director. At any meeting of a committee, a quorum for the transaction of all business properly before the meeting shall consist of a majority of the members of such committee. A quorum, however, is NOT required for deliberations to continue, since any insufficiency will be rectified by reporting the committee's recommendation to the Board at which a quorum DOES need to be present for any approval or implementation of action. Any committee may, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, make further rules for the conduct of its business. However, unless otherwise provided by vote of the Board of Directors, or by rules established by the Board of Directors, the business of any committee shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the same manner as is provided by these By-laws for the Board of Directors. The members of any committee shall serve on such committee at the pleasure of the Directors.

4.2 Nominating Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may elect a Nominating Committee at least 90 days before the annual meeting of the Board of Directors. If so elected, the Nominating Committee shall consist of three (3) Directors and two (2) individuals who are neither Directors nor officers of the School. The President or Management Company Representative of the School shall be a member of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee shall, at least 30 days before the annual meeting of the Board of Directors, nominate candidates to serve as members of the Board of Directors.

4.3 Parental Involvement and Fund Raising Activities Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Parental Involvement and Fund Raising Activities Committee. Such Committee shall plan and supervise all such activities and help ensure maximum participation of parents in activities of the School.

4.4 Personnel Evaluation Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Personnel Evaluation Committee. Such Committee shall establish criteria for the recruitment, evaluation, and contract renewal of the employees of the School and shall determine salaries and bonuses for such employees. If the Board creates such Committee, the School President or Management Company Representative shall serve on such Committee. In addition, in its discretion, the Board of Directors may establish procedures and criteria for the evaluation of the

President or Management Company Representative said criteria will be applied by the Personnel Committee during its evaluation of employees as set forth above.

4.5 Educational Policy Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint an Educational Policy Committee. Such Committee shall review and recommend revisions to the curriculum of the school as necessary. The President or Management Company Representative and parent representatives shall serve on such Educational Policy Committee and the Directors shall annually elect at least three other Directors to serve as members of the Committee for a term of one year.

4.6 Board Advisors In its discretion, the Board of Directors may designate certain persons or groups of persons to serve as advisors to the Directors. Such persons shall serve in an honorary capacity and, except as the Directors may otherwise designate, shall in such capacity have no right to take any official action on behalf of the School or the Board of Directors.

4.7 School Improvement Steering Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a School Improvement Steering Committee consisting of a Director to serve as chair, another Director to serve as back-up chair, the School Principal, and such members of the community at large, teachers, education support employees, students, and parents so as to represent the demographics of the school as nearly as possible. Teachers, education support employees, students, and parents shall be elected by their peer groups and confirmed by the Governing Board.

SECTION FIVE

Officers

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may not serve in such capacity for more than three consecutive one year terms; provided, however, that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve additional, non-consecutive terms. The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Duties: The Chairperson shall establish the agenda for all meetings of the Board of Directors in consultation with the President or Management Company Representative and as appropriate in the discretion of the Chairperson, with other members of the Board of Directors. The Chairperson shall preside over all

meetings of the Board of Directors and shall have other powers, as the Board of Directors shall determine. The Chairperson shall serve as signatory on financial accounts and official school business. Acting as spokesperson for the Governing Board also falls under the Chairperson's duties of office. In the absence of the Chairperson at any meeting of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson shall exercise the rights and perform the functions of the Chairperson. In the absence of the Chairperson and the vice Chairperson, the Secretary shall exercise the rights and perform the functions of the Chairperson.

5.2 Vice Chair: In the absence of the Chairperson, or in the event of his/her inability or refusal to act, the Vice Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chair and when so acting shall have all the powers of and subject to all restrictions upon the Chair. Any action taken by the Vice Chairperson in the performance of the duties of the Chairperson shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act by the Chairperson at the time such action was taken. The Vice Chairperson shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him/her by the Chairperson or by the Board of Directors.

5.3 Treasurer The Treasurer shall chair a finance committee composed of Board members appointed by the Board Chair, and appropriate School staff and consultants and serve as signatory on financial accounts. The committee shall meet at least monthly to review and assess the financial condition of the School. The Treasurer shall present a report on the financial condition and affairs of the School, along with any recommendations for Board action at each meeting of the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall review all financial filings required by the School District of Palm Beach County, State of Florida, the Internal Revenue Service and any other government agency. The Treasurer shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to that office and may be vested in that office by these By-laws or by the Directors.

5.4 Secretary The Secretary shall maintain records of all action items at all meetings of the Directors in a book or series of books kept for that purpose. The Secretary, or designee, shall give such notices of meetings of Directors as are required by the Charter, these By-laws, or state law. No longer than five days before any meeting of the Board of Directors, the Secretary, or designee, shall distribute to the members of the Board of Directors copies of any minutes of the prior meetings of the Board of Directors that have not been approved by the Board of Directors. The Secretary shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to that office and as may be vested in that office by these By-laws or by the Directors. In the absence of the Secretary from any meeting of Directors, a temporary Secretary designated by the person presiding at the meeting shall perform the duties of the Secretary at such meeting. The Secretary shall oversee the person designated by the Board to record the minutes of all action items taken by the Board at any meeting. In the absence of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson, the Secretary shall exercise the rights and

perform the functions of the Chairperson.

5.6 Other Officers Other officers shall have such duties and powers as may be designated from time to time by the Directors.

5.7 Resignation and Removal Any officer may resign by delivering a written resignation to the Chairperson or Secretary and shall be effective upon receipt, unless it is specified to be effective at some time later. The Directors may remove any officer, with or without cause, by a vote of two thirds of the Directors then in office. An officer may be removed for cause only after reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors. Reasonable notice shall be in writing at least 14 days prior to the next Board meeting.

5.8 President or Management Company Representative The President or Management Company Representative shall be the chief executive officer of the School and, subject to the direction and control of the Board of Directors, shall have general charge of the affairs of the School. The President or Management Company Representative shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to the office and as may be vested in that office by By-laws or by policy and procedures established by the Directors.

SECTION SIX

Compensation and Personal Liability

6.1 Compensation No Director shall receive any compensation for services rendered as a Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Director may, be reimbursed for necessary out-of-pocket expenses, including travel expenses and expenses reasonably incurred by the Director in the performance of duties as a Director.

6.2 Personal Liability, Indemnification and Insurance Subject to the restrictions set forth in Florida Statutes 768.1355, 617.0834 and other rules and regulations, the Directors and Officers of the School shall not be personally liable for any debt, liability or obligation of the School. All persons, corporations or other entities extending credit to, contracting with, or having any claims against the School, may look only to the funds and property of the School for payment of any such contract or claim, or for payment of any debt, damages, judgment or decree, or of any money that may otherwise become due or payable to them from the School. The Board of Directors shall require that the School carry adequate Director and Officer Liability insurance in connection with the performance of their duties pursuant to the By-laws, the Charter or applicable law.

The Corporation shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law each of its officers, Directors, whether or not then in office (and his executor, administrator and/or heirs) or any person who may have served at its request as a director or officer, against all reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and necessarily incurred by him or

her in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, proceeding or arbitration, whether civil or criminal, administrative or investigative (including any appeal thereof), to which he or she is or is threatened to be made a party because he or she is or was a Director, officer, employee or agent of this Corporation. He or she shall have no right to reimbursement, however, in relation to matters as to which he or she has been adjudged liable to the Corporation for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of his or her duties to the Corporation. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in addition to and not exclusive of all other rights to which such Director, officer, employee or agent may be entitled.

SECTION SEVEN

Conflict of Interest, Grievance

7.1 Transactions with Interested Persons The School shall not enter into any contract or transact any business in which any part of the assets or net earnings, if any, of the School shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, any Director or Officer of the School, except that the School may pay reasonable compensation for services rendered or goods provided, and may make payments and distributions in furtherance of its purpose as set forth in the Charter.

7.2 Conflict of Interest The Board of Directors shall follow all applicable laws pertaining to conflicts of interest. The Chair of the Board of Directors may appoint a Committee to review and establish a separate conflict of interest policy, which will manage matters of conflict of interest coming before the Board of Directors.

7.3 Grievances The Chair of the Board of Directors may appoint a Committee to review and establish a grievance procedure policy and conflict resolution, which shall manage matters concerning disputes and grievances coming before the Board of Directors.

SECTION EIGHT

Miscellaneous Provisions

8.1 Executions of Instruments All contracts, deeds, leases, bonds, notes, checks, drafts and other instruments authorized to be executed by an officer of the School on its behalf shall be signed by the President or Management Company Representative, or designee, and Chair, or designee, of the Board of Directors except as the Directors may generally or in particular cases otherwise determine.

8.2 Governing Procedures The meetings of the Board of Directors shall be conducted in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order, except to the extent the provisions hereof conflict with the provisions thereof, in which event, these By-

laws shall prevail.

8.3 Gifts The Chair may, upon approval of the Board of Directors, accept on behalf of the Board of Directors any contribution, gift, bequest, or device for the general purposes, or for any special purpose of the Board of Directors which is for the benefit of the School. The President or Management Company Representative may receive such gifts subject to subsequent approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION NINE

Additional Provisions

9.1 Amendment These By-laws may be altered, amended or repealed, or new by-laws may be adopted, by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office, at an annual meeting of the Directors or special meeting of the Directors; provided, however, that notice shall be given in the notice of the meeting that an alteration, amendment or repeal of the By-laws, or that new by-laws may be adopted, is subject to a vote by the Board.

9.2 Invalidity of Provisions In the event any provision, clause, sentence, paragraph, sub- section, section or article hereof conflicts with, or is declared to be invalid or unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, such judgment or decree shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of these by-laws and shall be deemed stricken here from but the effect of such judgment or decree shall be confined to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subsection, section or article, and the remainder of these Bylaws shall be in full force and effect without regard to such invalid provision.

9.3 Effective Date These By-laws shall become effective as provided in 9.4 below and in their entirety immediately upon the issuance of a Charter for the School. At such time the Board of Directors shall be a Governing Board in connection with the affairs of the School as set forth herein.

9.4 Founding Board To the extent applicable, these By-laws shall also immediately serve as the By-laws of the founding board of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., which nonprofit Florida Corporation was established to achieve conversion charter school status for SouthTechnical Community High School, Boynton Beach, Florida pursuant to Title XLVIII of the State of Florida Statutes. Such founding board shall include those Directors set forth in the Articles of Incorporation of said corporation. Additional members of the founding board may be added by majority vote of the original Directors, provided however, the number of Directors of the founding board shall not exceed 15 nor be less than 9. The members of the founding board shall have any and all such powers as may be reasonably necessary to pursue, apply for and obtain a Charter as a conversion charter school for said SouthTechnical Community High School pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida. It is recognized and understood that the interest and skills of the members of the founding board may not be the same

as the interest and skills necessary for members of the Governing Board of Directors of the School at such time that a Charter is issued. Therefore upon the issuance of a Charter, the founding Board of Directors shall elect by majority vote a Governing Board of Directors as set forth in these By-laws.

9.5 Governing Entity It is intended that upon issuance of such Charter for the School, the subject nonprofit corporation, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., shall be the governing entity for the School and shall have all such powers as provided in its Articles of Incorporation, these By-laws, the Charter and the laws of the State of Florida including those applicable to conversion charter schools.

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon dissolution of this corporation, all its assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution shall be distributed to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

SECTION TEN

Adoption

10.1 Adoption: The By-laws as herein above stated are adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation at a duly called meeting of its Board of Directors on August 14, 2003, and revised at a duly called meeting of its Board of Directors on February 17, 2005. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on July 7, 2005. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on September 22, 2005. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on November 2, 2006. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on September 20, 2007. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors on September 25, 2008. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors on November 6, 2008. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on June 4, 2009. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on September 23, 2010. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on September 22, 2011. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on October 13, 2011. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on December 13, 2012.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code changes.

Summary Information:

There are two revisions to By Law language as a matter of IRS compliance that is under General Provisions Section 1.1 and Section 9.6 Internal Revenue Code. The By Laws committee did approve recommendation the IRS Code Changes. The revision is highlighted in the attached.

Attachments: SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Current Approved Text:

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name and purpose of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and the conversion school Charter, (to be issued by the State of Florida), as amended from time to time.

Suggested Revised Text :

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation (to be issued by the State of Florida), and the conversion school Charter, as amended from time to time. Said organization is organized exclusively for educational purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations described under Section 501(c)(3) of the internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may not serve in such capacity for more than three consecutive one year terms; provided, however, that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve additional, non-consecutive terms.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen

and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process. The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon dissolution of this corporation, all its assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution shall be distributed to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon the dissolution of this corporation, all assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution, shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction in the county in which the principal office of the organization is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes, or to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Summary Information:

On April 13, 2017, a reorganization of the corporate structure was presented to the Board. As the presented concept allowed for some changes that did not meet Board approval, the Board item was tabled and brought back to the Board as Old Business at the May 11, 2017 Board meeting. Between the two Board meetings, Attorney Melissa Gross-Arnold had submitted several possible reorganization scenarios for the Board's consideration. The Board voted at that meeting to authorize the President/CEO to work with Attorney Gross-Arnold to structure a reorganization model based on the selected concept. The final product is now presented to the Board for consideration on the attached agreement and resolution.

Attachments: Charter School System Agreement and Resolution

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

CHARTER SCHOOL SYSTEM AGREEMENT

This Charter School System Agreement (this “***Agreement***”) is entered into effective as of August 10, 2017 (“***Effective Date***”) by and among South Tech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1300 SW 30th Avenue, Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH ACADEMY***”), South Tech Preparatory Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1325 Gateway Blvd., Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH PREP***”); and SouthTech Success Center, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1300 SW 30th Avenue, Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER***”) (SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS referred to collectively herein as “***SYSTEM SCHOOLS***” or the “***PARTIES***”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY (“***DISTRICT***”) is a corporate district accredited by the AdvancED Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Council on Accreditation and School Improvement (“***SACS CASI***”), as of June 20, 2017, for a five-year term ending on June 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s vision is to prepare students for all aspects of life; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s core mission is to graduate students prepared for work, higher education and productive citizenship; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s beliefs are that every individual is entitled to the opportunity to achieve their maximum potential in life. The ***DISTRICT***’s beliefs are also that public education must play a central role in attaining that potential. To that end, the ***DISTRICT*** is “Creating Success Stories . . . One Student at a Time; and

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS share the vision, core mission and beliefs of the ***DISTRICT***; and

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, SOUTHTECH PREP, SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER would like to enter into an mutually beneficial agreement to (i) maintain common mission, vision, beliefs and programs; (ii) maintain AdvancED Standard for Quality, policies, and procedures necessary to maintain SACS CASI district accreditation as a system of schools; (iii) provide for licensing, expansion, common marketing and branding; (iv) establish procedures for operating as a charter school system and qualifying as a local education agency for federal funding purposes; and (v) to provide for cost sharing and common administration.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. RECITALS AND DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 Recitals. The recitals set forth above are true and are incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.2 Definitions. As used in the Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (a) ***“Educational Programs”*** shall mean educational activities and programs developed by or for use within the DISTRICT.
 - (b) ***“Marks”*** shall mean the service mark “SouthTech Schools®”, any logos described in Exhibit ‘A’, and any other trademarks, service marks, design marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, designs, graphics, emblems, insignia, fascia slogans, copyrights, drawings, and commercial symbols designated to be used in connection with the DISTRICT or the SYSTEM.
 - (c) ***“SYSTEM IP”*** shall mean and include all tangible or intangible proprietary information and Materials made available for SYSTEM SCHOOLS for use in conducting operations of their respective charter schools, including, without limitation, as applicable, the Marks, all Proprietary Materials, Educational Programs, as well as all inventions, improvements, developments or other ideas (whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice) related thereto, all software and software code; all copyrights and all copyright, trademark and patent registration applications, registrations and renewals in connection therewith.
 - (d) ***“Proprietary Materials”*** shall mean all tangible Materials made available to SYSTEM SCHOOLS for use in conducting operations of their respective charter schools, including, without limitation, curriculum, programs, guides, manuals, curriculum modules, documents, compilations of data, standards and best practices, including those related to Educational Programs, other SYSTEM IP.

Definitions for the other defined terms used in this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

2. SYSTEM SCHOOL OBLIGATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.

- 2.1 Membership. Through this Agreement, the Parties are agreeing to be part of the SYSTEM, will be entitled to all the rights and privileges as SYSTEM SCHOOLS, and subject to all obligations and requirements of SYSTEM SCHOOLS, during the term of this Agreement. Promptly following the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as possible,

if a charter contract has not yet been approved), SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall submit, or shall cause to be submitted, an application and supporting information as requested, for AdvancedED accreditation for SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER as a member of the DISTRICT and SYSTEM. SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER shall cooperate and provide supporting information as requested by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.

2.2 Compliance with SYSTEM Standards. By virtue of common Governing Board membership and a common administration, the SYSTEM SCHOOLS will maintain common SYSTEM standards, policies and procedures that are in compliance with the Advanced Standards of Quality, Advanced accreditation standards and utilize the Education Programs, SYSTEM IP, and Proprietary Materials.

3. **BRANDING, MARKETING, LICENSE AND EXPANSION**

3.1 Branding. SYSTEM SCHOOLS will be branded and presented collectively as "SouthTech Schools" and use the Marks, which will remain the intellectual property of South Tech Academy.

3.2 Marketing. SYSTEM SCHOOLS will engage in joint marketing of their programs, which will be led by the SYSTEM Administration (defined below).

3.3 Limited License. During the term of this Agreement, SouthTech Academy grants a limited, non-transferable, non-exclusive license to SouthTech Prep and SouthTech Success Center for use of the name SouthTech Schools, Marks, System IP, Education Program and Marks, in accordance with the requirements and purposes set forth in this Agreement.

3.4 Expansion. From time to time, there may be an opportunity to expand the SYSTEM through establishing another charter school or schools. The Parties agree that such expansion efforts will be based on recommendations and led by the SYSTEM Administration.

4. **SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION AND SHARED EXPENSES**

4.1 SYSTEM Administration. The SYSTEM SCHOOLS agree to share District/LEA administrative and support staff, employed by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY who will provide overall leadership, financial reporting, human resources and other services to the SYSTEM. SYSTEM Administration includes Superintendent, Financial Officer, Deputy Superintendent and other support staff that serve all the SYSTEM schools.

4.2 Shared Expenses. The SYSTEM SCHOOLS will proportionately share expenses, based on the respective SYSTEM SCHOOL enrollment, for SYSTEM Administration, marketing, financial reporting, accounting, auditing, human resources, and other common expenses of the SYSTEM.

5. TERM AND TERMINATION.

5.1 Term. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless terminated as provided herein.

5.2 Termination by SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER. SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER each may withdraw from this Agreement by submitting a written notice to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of a fiscal year. Termination in such instance shall be effective as of the end of the fiscal year.

5.3 Termination Upon Loss of Charter. Upon the loss of the charter contract held by SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, this Agreement will automatically terminate as to SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, respectively. This Agreement will automatically terminate as to all SYSTEM Schools upon the termination of the charter contract for SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.

5.4 Termination Based on Differences in Governing Board Membership. Upon any change to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, that is not also made to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, this Agreement will automatically terminate as to SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, respectively. This Agreement will automatically terminate as to all SYSTEM Schools upon any change to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH ACADEMY that is not also made to the Governing Boards of SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER.

5.5 SOUTHTECH ACADEMY Termination for Cause. In addition to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY'S other rights of termination set forth in this Agreement, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for uncured breach after providing written notice which includes an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days.

5.6 Effect of Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, as to SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS, all their respective rights to use of the SYSTEM IP, Marks, Education Program, SACS CASI Accreditation for the System, participation in the SYSTEM as LEA for purposes of Federal funds and other rights and privileges set forth in this Agreement, shall end as of the effective date of such termination.

6. LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY STATUS. The following provisions shall apply so long as the SYSTEM maintains status as a Local Education Agency ("LEA") for purposes of Federal funding.

6.1 SOUTHTECH ACADEMY Responsibilities.

- (a) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall write and submit all federal grant applications (including, without limitation, Title I and IDEA). All grant applications shall be approved by all Parties before submission to the School Board of Palm Beach County and/or the Florida Department of Education as applicable.
- (b) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall serve as the fiscal agent for all LEA funding; SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall receive, account for, and expend all funds on behalf of both parties. SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS shall have the right to direct expenditures of all funds related to their respective schools, students and programs.
- (c) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall be responsible for all reporting due under any federal grant guidelines.
- (d) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall ensure that SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER promptly receive their respective proportionate share of all federal funds received by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.
- (e) As reasonably requested by SOUTHTECH PREP OR SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall provide reports on all LEA funds received and expended on behalf of the Parties.

6.2 Responsibilities of SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER.

- (a) SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER will provide to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY any and all information and/or documentation requested by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY in connection with federal grant applications.
- (b) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall serve as the fiscal agent for all LEA funding; SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall receive and expend funds for SOUTHTECH PREP AT SOUTHTECH PREP's direction and for SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER at SOUTHTECH SUCCESS's direction.
- (c) SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER shall ensure that all funds received by their respective schools will be allocated to appropriate expenditures in accordance with federal grant guidelines, and shall provide all accounting reporting to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY as requested.
- (d) SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER may reasonably request from SOUTHTECH ACADEMY accounting and/or reports on all LEA funds received and expended on behalf of the Parties.

7. ASSIGNMENT.

This Agreement may not be assigned or transferred, in whole or in part, by any Party without the prior written consent of the other Parties.

8. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.

This Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida without regard to conflicts of laws principles. The Parties hereto irrevocably agree that all actions or proceedings in any way, manner or respect arising out of or from or related to this Agreement shall be litigated in Courts having situs within Palm Beach County, Florida. The parties hereby consent and submit to the jurisdiction of any local, state or federal courts located within Palm Beach County, Florida and waive any right they have to transfer or change the venue of any litigation brought in accordance herewith.

9. SEVERABILITY AND ENFORCEABILITY.

The terms of this Agreement are severable, and in the event that any specific term herein is determined to be unenforceable the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

10. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE.

- 10.1 Indemnification. Each individual Party shall indemnify and hold harmless each other Party and their respective directors, officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all third-party claims, suits, actions, costs, damages, and liabilities or causes of action, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of the individual Party's breach of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 10.2 Procedures. Each Party shall notify the other Party of the existence of any third-party claim, demand or other action that could give rise to a claim for indemnification under this Section (a "third-party claim") and shall give the other party a reasonable opportunity to defend the same at its own expense and with its own counsel, and the other party shall at all times have the right to participate in such defense at its own expense. If, within a reasonable amount of time after receipt of notice of a third-party claim, the other Party shall fail to undertake to defend, the party giving notice of the third-party claim shall the right, but not the obligation, to defend and to compromise or settle (exercising reasonable business judgment) the third-party claim for the account and at the risk and expense of the other party, which the other party agrees to assume. The Parties shall make available to each other, at their expense, such information and assistance as each shall request in connection with the defense of a third-party claim.
- 10.3 Survival. The indemnity obligations in this Section and otherwise stated in this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

10.4 Insurance. SYSTEM SCHOOLS shall, at their sole expense, procure, maintain and keep in force the amounts and types of insurance required by their respective charter contracts.

11. RELATIONSHIP; THIRD PARTIES.

Nothing in this Agreement is intended, or is to be construed, to constitute a partnership, agency of franchise relationship between the parties. No Party shall have the right or authority to assume or create any obligation on behalf of the other party or to bind the other Party to any contract, undertaking, or agreement with any third party. This Agreement is not intended to create any rights of a third-party beneficiary.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS.

This Agreement may be modified only by a writing signed by all the Parties. This Agreement supersedes all previous agreements, understandings, and arrangements between the Parties, whether oral or written, and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to the subject matter addressed herein. There are no oral terms to this Agreement. Neither party is relying upon any oral term or representation.

13. NOTICE.

Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice, demand, or communication required, permitted, or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand, or by registered or prepaid certified mail through the United States postal service, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth above, attention to the Governing Board Chair, or such other address provided in writing to the Parties from time to time, and service shall be deemed to be completed upon actual receipt thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY
ACADEMY, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

WITNESSED:

WITNESSED:

By: _____

By: _____

(Print): _____

(Print): _____

By: _____

By: _____

(Print): _____

(Print): _____

SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

WITNESSED:

By: _____
(Print): _____

By: _____
(Print): _____

**UPDATED RESOLUTION
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
TO QUALIFY AS A LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY**

The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she are the Chairperson and the Secretary of the Governing Board of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.; and SouthTech Success Center, Inc., and that the following is a true and correct copy of a resolution by the Governing Board of said companies at a meeting held, in full compliance with Florida's Sunshine Laws, at which a quorum was present, on August 10, 2017.

WHEREAS, Section 1002.33(25), Fla. Stat. permits a charter school system to qualify as its own local educational agency ("LEA") for the purpose of receiving federal funds the same as though the charter school system were a school district; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. previously submitted a Resolution, dated March 10, 2016, to qualify for such designation as the SouthTech Charter School System ("System") by filing said Resolution with the School Board of Palm Beach County and the Florida Department of Education demonstrating the System's eligibility for such designation; and

WHEREAS, the System now wishes to update said Resolution to reflect the addition of another charter school to the System and to reflect continuing eligibility for the LEA designation; and

WHEREAS, the System continues to possess the following statutory qualifications for being an LEA:

- The System includes the following charter schools: SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., d/b/a SouthTech Academy; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. ("SouthTech Prep"); and SouthTech Success Center, Inc. ("SouthTech Success") (referred to collectively herein as the "Schools");
- All the Schools are located in Palm Beach County; and
- The System has a current total enrollment of approximately 1,600 students, which exceeds the total enrollment of at least one school district in the state (Jefferson); and
- Each of the Schools is managed by the same governing board; and
- The Schools have entered into an agreement whereby SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., will take the lead in performing all duties of LEA.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors, being the same Board of Directors of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.; and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.; on behalf of the students in the System, as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein; and

2. The System meets all of the requirements to become a local educational agency for purposes of receiving federal funds;
3. The Schools within the System agree to accept the full responsibility for all local education agency requirements.

James F. Notter, Chair, Board of Directors
Date: _____

Attest:

Donna Baize, Corporate Secretary
Date: _____

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

Summary Information:

This item covers Personnel actions for the previous month, including any resignations, terminations, and new hires.

Attachments: Personnel Actions List

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is indicated on the individual contracts of new hires.

**SOUTH TECH ACADEMY
PERSONNEL ACTIONS
August 2017**

<u>Personnel Action</u>	<u>Employee Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

New Hires/ Transfers

New Hire:

Toyna Thompson	Accounting Clerk	7/17/17
Teresa Thomas	ESE Instructor	7/24/17
Donald Steinberg	Dean's Assistant	8/4/17
Monica Wolfe	Language Arts	8/7/17
Julie Mandel	Language Arts	8/7/17

Resignations/Terminations

Resignation:

Valorie Ebert	Language Arts	6/5/17
Lauren Costantino	Language Arts	6/5/17

Termination:

Margaret Golden	Accounting Clerk	6/30/17
------------------------	-------------------------	----------------

Retirement/Leave of Absence

NONE

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum.

Summary Information:

The Personnel Committee met and completed the President's annual evaluation, which was brought to the March 9, 2017 Board meeting and approved. The committee discussed the current contract, actual salary and proposed cost of living increase. The committee recommends an increase of 5%, an increase in incentive; and to maintain cost of living increases.

Attachments: President's Contract Addendum

Presented By:

James F. Notter, Chair

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is \$168,000.

ADDENDUM TO CONTRACT

Between: South Tech Charter Academy, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "South Tech")

And: James R. Kidd (hereinafter referred to as "Mr. Kidd")

FOR THE SAME CONSIDERATION contained in the Employment Agreement between the parties bearing an Effective Date of January 12, 2012 (the "Agreement"), to which this Addendum is attached and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree that said Agreement shall reflect the following additions, changes or deletions:

1. **Section 3 Annual Renewal**: shall be altered to reflect that the Agreement shall be renewed through June 30, 2022;
2. **Section 5 Salary**: shall be altered to reflect an annual base salary of \$168,000. Section 5 shall likewise be altered to include:
 - a. Mr. Kidd shall receive a cost-of-living pay raise on July 1, 2018, July 1, 2019; July 1, 2020 and July 1, 2021. The cost of living amount shall be determined by accepted cost of living index.
 - b. Mr. Kidd may be entitled to additional incentives, to be awarded as a lump sum bonus and to be based on "Evaluation of Performance as set forth in **Section 4 Evaluation of Performance** and based on an average of performance ratings from the Personnel Committee as follows:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Incentive Amount</u>
4.0-4.49	\$2000.00
4.5-4.99	\$2500.00
5	\$3500.00

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS INCLUDING AS SET FORTH IN THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT DATED JANUARY 12, 2012 AND SUBSEQUENT PRIOR AMENDMENTS UNRELATED TO SALARY, SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Agreed this 27 day of July, 2017.

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

By:

James F. Notter (Chair)

Date

James R. Kidd

Date

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to submit to the Sponsor district several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly bank reconciliations are one such requirement.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding provided while maintaining liquidity to meet day-to-day operations. Review of these accounts takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. Monthly reconciliations are performed as good accounting practice and published here to fulfill Sponsor requirements.

Attachments: Reconciliation Spreadsheets and Bank Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

3:41 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	576,487.67
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 128 items	-947,234.65
Deposits and Credits - 41 items	823,411.58
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-123,823.07</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>452,664.60</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 17 items	-71,738.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 item	200.00
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-71,538.53</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	<u>381,126.07</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 66 items	-400,722.25
Deposits and Credits - 8 items	625,689.02
Total New Transactions	<u>224,966.77</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>606,092.84</u></u>

3:41 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						576,487.67
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 128 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	4406	Powell Landscaping...	X	-800.00	-800.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4414	Capital Contractors	X	-12,390.00	-13,290.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4413	Alann Corporation	X	-3,000.00	-16,290.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4430	Staples Advantage	X	-1,236.56	-17,526.56
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4427	Safety-Kleen Syste...	X	-1,161.07	-18,687.63
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4419	FJ Vodolo & Associ...	X	-1,125.00	-19,812.63
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4428	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,083.53	-20,896.16
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4426	Neofunds by Neopost	X	-446.16	-21,322.32
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4416	EBS Healthcare	X	-225.00	-21,547.32
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4433	Wards Science	X	-129.99	-21,677.31
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4420	Fonseca, Mariela	X	-120.00	-21,797.31
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4422	Lamerson, Kelly	X	-93.44	-21,890.75
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4424	McInerney, Kathryn	X	-19.98	-21,910.73
General Journal	04/30/2017	1241	Florida Retirement ...	X	-55,558.81	-77,469.54
General Journal	04/30/2017	1238	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-79,044.54
General Journal	04/30/2017	1239	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-80,619.54
General Journal	04/30/2017	1263		X	-148.33	-80,767.87
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4436	A & S Transportation	X	-54,357.57	-135,125.44
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4448	Palm Beach State ...	X	-7,629.88	-142,755.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4454	WPGL Consulting, ...	X	-6,400.00	-149,155.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4447	Need A Bus	X	-3,695.00	-152,850.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4437	All Metro Health Care	X	-2,958.00	-155,808.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4441	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,400.00	-157,208.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4446	Mobile Fingerprints	X	-1,105.00	-158,313.32
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4440	Expose Yourself	X	-572.50	-158,885.82
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4452	South Tech Academy	X	-430.00	-159,315.82
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4442	Lamerson, Kelly	X	-382.15	-159,697.97
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4443	McGuire, Shelly	X	-350.00	-160,047.97
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4449	Ritchey, Marianne	X	-300.00	-160,347.97
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4439	Banyan Printing	X	-289.89	-160,637.86
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4451	Sam's Club Direct	X	-274.72	-160,912.58
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4438	AT&T	X	-233.77	-161,146.35
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4453	Staples Advantage	X	-161.29	-161,307.64
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4444	McInerney, Kathryn	X	-65.50	-161,373.14
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4445	Messmer, Eric	X	-54.53	-161,427.67
Check	05/01/2017	EFT	FDGL	X	-35.28	-161,462.95
Check	05/02/2017	EFT	Authnet Gateway	X	-15.70	-161,478.65
Check	05/02/2017	EFT	Authnet Gateway	X	-10.00	-161,488.65
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-258.09	-161,746.74
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-83.41	-161,830.15
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-30.69	-161,860.84
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-18.27	-161,879.11
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-18.16	-161,897.27
Check	05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	X	-2.48	-161,899.75
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4459	Blue Cross Blue Shi...	X	-50,357.41	-212,257.16
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4483	Traveltime	X	-16,301.00	-228,558.16
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4474	Palm Beach County...	X	-16,166.99	-244,725.15
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4456	Adult & Community ...	X	-10,110.00	-254,835.15
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4468	GIS Benefits	X	-4,842.37	-259,677.52
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4469	Impact Learning Str...	X	-3,767.72	-263,445.24
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4485	Voya	X	-2,950.00	-266,395.24
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4462	City of Boynton Bea...	X	-2,633.97	-269,029.21
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4457	Advance Education ...	X	-1,800.00	-270,829.21
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4473	Met Life	X	-1,329.28	-272,158.49
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4458	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,015.00	-273,173.49
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4484	Verizon Wireless	X	-808.48	-273,981.97
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4470	Life Insurance Com...	X	-666.64	-274,648.61
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4475	PHEAA	X	-586.84	-275,235.45
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4464	F. Mandley & Asso...	X	-468.75	-275,684.20
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4455	A & S Transportation	X	-412.50	-276,096.70
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4466	Fidelity Investments	X	-400.00	-276,496.70
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4472	McInerney, Kathryn	X	-364.92	-276,861.62
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4461	Charter School Ser...	X	-325.00	-277,186.62
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4463	Expose Yourself	X	-275.00	-277,461.62
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4478	Staples Advantage	X	-165.39	-277,627.01

3:41 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4465	FedEx	X	-142.75	-277,769.76
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4480	Starcycle	X	-116.80	-277,886.56
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4481	Terry's Auto Supply	X	-110.95	-277,997.51
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4486	Williams, Julie	X	-75.00	-278,072.51
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4460	Buchholz, Debbie	X	-62.48	-278,134.99
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4482	Total Compliance N...	X	-60.00	-278,194.99
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4479	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-35.37	-278,230.36
General Journal	05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-202,864.65	-481,095.01
General Journal	05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-75,486.44	-556,581.45
General Journal	05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-2,197.32	-558,778.77
General Journal	05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-289.85	-559,068.62
General Journal	05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	X	-219.33	-559,287.95
General Journal	05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	X	-36.34	-559,324.29
General Journal	05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	X	-27.50	-559,351.79
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4487	A & S Transportation	X	-58,855.29	-618,207.08
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4506	FPL	X	-20,095.79	-638,302.87
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4497	Centerstate Bank of...	X	-19,561.20	-657,864.07
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4495	Capital Contractors	X	-12,390.00	-670,254.07
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4491	American Express -...	X	-9,586.94	-679,841.01
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4510	Literacy Coalition of...	X	-4,000.00	-683,841.01
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4503	Fiscal Management...	X	-3,750.00	-687,591.01
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4488	Alann Corporation	X	-3,000.00	-690,591.01
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4498	Clean Supply	X	-2,321.25	-692,912.26
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4499	Dex Imaging	X	-1,967.69	-694,879.95
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4489	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,624.00	-696,503.95
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4504	FJ Vodolo & Associ...	X	-1,343.75	-697,847.70
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4525	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,300.00	-699,147.70
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4508	Great American Fi...	X	-1,297.98	-700,445.68
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4527	Staples Advantage	X	-1,168.24	-701,613.92
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4496	Career and Technic...	X	-1,039.35	-702,653.27
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4522	Powell Landscaping...	X	-900.00	-703,553.27
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4500	Embroid Me	X	-867.00	-704,420.27
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4501	Escobar, Claudia	X	-711.76	-705,132.03
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4509	Katz Computer Ser...	X	-543.89	-705,675.92
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4505	FI Consortium of Pu...	X	-500.00	-706,175.92
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4517	Neofunds by Neopost	X	-489.85	-706,665.77
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4526	Speech Rehab Serv...	X	-487.00	-707,152.77
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4511	Managed Care Con...	X	-445.50	-707,598.27
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4494	Book Source	X	-434.88	-708,033.15
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4507	GovConnection, Inc	X	-372.00	-708,405.15
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4512	Martinez, Eddie	X	-365.56	-708,770.71
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4493	Avis Rent A Car Sy...	X	-351.95	-709,122.66
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4513	McInemey, Kathryn	X	-282.00	-709,404.66
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4492	AT&T	X	-235.46	-709,640.12
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4530	Valdez, Miguel	X	-225.00	-709,865.12
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4516	National Health Car...	X	-144.03	-710,009.15
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4518	NexAir, LLC	X	-134.44	-710,143.59
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4520	Office Depot	X	-108.99	-710,252.58
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4528	Sun Sentinel	X	-106.70	-710,359.28
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4519	Notary Public Under...	X	-106.43	-710,465.71
General Journal	05/19/2017	1244		X	-68.57	-710,534.28
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4529	Torchvia, Danton, G...	X	-30.00	-710,564.28
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4514	Messmer, Eric	X	-22.97	-710,587.25
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4490	American Express	X	-5.00	-710,592.25
Check	05/25/2017	Web ...	Amazon Smile	X	-12.55	-710,604.80
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4538	NHA	X	-7,285.00	-717,889.80
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4540	Speech Rehab Serv...	X	-3,600.00	-721,489.80
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4539	South Tech Academy	X	-200.00	-721,689.80
General Journal	05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	X	-167,169.07	-888,858.87
General Journal	05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	X	-57,535.35	-946,394.22
General Journal	05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	X	-550.63	-946,944.85
General Journal	05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	X	-282.05	-947,226.90
Check	05/31/2017			X	-7.75	-947,234.65
Total Checks and Payments					-947,234.65	-947,234.65

3:41 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Deposits and Credits - 41 Items						
Deposit	04/27/2017			X	330.00	330.00
Deposit	04/28/2017			X	165.00	495.00
Deposit	05/01/2017			X	30.00	525.00
Deposit	05/01/2017			X	135.57	660.57
Deposit	05/01/2017		Telecheck	X	250.00	910.57
Deposit	05/01/2017			X	519.46	1,430.03
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	90.00	1,520.03
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	165.00	1,685.03
Deposit	05/03/2017		Merchant Bank CD ...	X	165.00	1,850.03
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	270.00	2,120.03
Deposit	05/04/2017			X	30.00	2,150.03
Deposit	05/04/2017			X	405.00	2,555.03
Deposit	05/05/2017			X	30.00	2,585.03
Deposit	05/08/2017			X	30.00	2,615.03
Deposit	05/09/2017			X	30.00	2,645.03
Deposit	05/09/2017			X	7,890.00	10,535.03
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	30.00	10,565.03
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	88.40	10,653.43
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	625,591.24	636,244.67
Deposit	05/11/2017			X	60.00	636,304.67
Deposit	05/12/2017			X	12.55	636,317.22
Deposit	05/12/2017			X	183,107.54	819,424.76
Deposit	05/16/2017			X	120.00	819,544.76
Deposit	05/16/2017			X	360.00	819,904.76
Deposit	05/16/2017			X	450.00	820,354.76
Deposit	05/17/2017			X	90.00	820,444.76
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	270.00	820,714.76
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	285.00	820,999.76
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4521	Pemco & Co, LLC	X	0.00	820,999.76
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017		Publix Super Marke...	X	0.00	820,999.76
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4515	NAPA Auto Parts	X	0.00	820,999.76
Deposit	05/23/2017			X	60.00	821,059.76
Deposit	05/23/2017			X	60.00	821,119.76
Deposit	05/23/2017			X	250.00	821,369.76
Deposit	05/25/2017			X	270.00	821,639.76
Deposit	05/25/2017			X	1,645.00	823,284.76
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4536	Neeld	X	0.00	823,284.76
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	34.00	823,318.76
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	92.82	823,411.58
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4587	Impact Learning Str...	X	0.00	823,411.58
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4573	American Express -...	X	0.00	823,411.58
Total Deposits and Credits					823,411.58	823,411.58
Total Cleared Transactions					-123,823.07	-123,823.07
Cleared Balance					-123,823.07	452,664.60
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 17 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	4374	Kovi, Suzanne		-150.00	-150.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	4405	Pollack & Rosen, P...		-200.00	-350.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4450	Ruiz, Marilyn		-40.00	-390.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4476	Pollack & Rosen, P...		-100.00	-490.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4477	Ruiz, Marilyn		-9.00	-499.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4502	Ffortune, Rachelle		-485.00	-984.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4524	Shell Fleet Plus		-88.87	-1,072.87
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4523	Praxair		-27.60	-1,100.47
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4533	Banyan Printing		-1,856.87	-2,957.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4535	Medical Career Aca...		-1,650.00	-4,607.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4532	All Metro Health Care		-1,421.00	-6,028.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4534	Jason H. Klein, CPA		-1,400.00	-7,428.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4531	A & S Transportation		-742.50	-8,170.84
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4537	NexAir, LLC		-55.27	-8,226.11
General Journal	05/31/2017	1272	Florida Retirement ...		-60,362.42	-68,588.53

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
General Journal	05/31/2017	1271	Valic		-1,575.00	-70,163.53
General Journal	05/31/2017	1270	Valic		-1,575.00	-71,738.53
Total Checks and Payments					-71,738.53	-71,738.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	05/26/2017				200.00	200.00
Total Deposits and Credits					200.00	200.00
Total Uncleared Transactions					-71,538.53	-71,538.53
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					-195,361.60	381,126.07
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 66 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4547	City of Boynton Bea...		-3,984.51	-3,984.51
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4549	International EMS R...		-3,800.00	-7,784.51
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4544	All Metro Health Care		-2,030.00	-9,794.51
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4546	Charter School Ser...		-1,516.23	-11,310.74
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4548	FI Consortium of Pu...		-500.00	-11,810.74
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4551	Professional Medic...		-310.00	-12,120.74
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4542	Carlos M Towing , I...		-250.00	-12,370.74
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4554	Yamaha Motor Cor...		-173.74	-12,544.48
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4552	Stericycle		-116.80	-12,661.28
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4550	Lamerson, Kelly		-58.75	-12,720.03
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4553	Williams, Julie		-42.10	-12,762.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4545	Boggess, John-Ant...		-40.07	-12,802.20
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll		-2,481.63	-15,283.83
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll		-2,059.79	-17,343.62
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll		-775.47	-18,119.09
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll		-402.71	-18,521.80
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll		-27.50	-18,549.30
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll		-27.50	-18,576.80
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	4555	Flerette, Ena		-160.00	-18,736.80
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4556	Blue Cross Blue Shi...		-50,357.41	-68,094.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4563	Palm Beach County...		-16,166.99	-85,261.20
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4567	Speech Rehab Serv...		-5,185.00	-90,446.20
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4558	GIS Benefits		-4,963.70	-95,409.90
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4569	Voya		-2,950.00	-98,359.90
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4570	Met Life		-1,329.28	-99,689.18
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4559	Life Insurance Com...		-666.64	-100,355.82
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4565	PHEAA		-617.91	-100,973.73
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4560	Managed Care Con...		-445.50	-101,419.23
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4564	Palm Beach Post		-439.00	-101,858.23
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4557	Fidelity Investments		-400.00	-102,258.23
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4566	Pollack & Rosen, P...		-100.00	-102,358.23
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4571	State Of Florida Dis...		-70.70	-102,428.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4568	Total Compliance N...		-60.00	-102,488.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4582	NexAir, LLC		-45.64	-102,534.57
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4561	Messmer, Eric		-36.77	-102,571.34
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4584	FPL		-22,614.21	-125,185.55
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4576	Capital Contractors		-12,390.00	-137,575.55
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4592	School District of P...		-5,500.00	-143,075.55
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4583	Florida FFA Associ...		-4,590.00	-147,665.55
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4599	Impact Learning Str...		-3,000.00	-150,665.55
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4574	ARM Security & Inv...		-2,821.50	-153,487.05
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4578	Dex Imaging		-1,636.68	-155,123.73
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4582	FI Consortium of Pu...		-1,500.00	-156,623.73
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4572	All Metro Health Care		-1,493.50	-158,117.23
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4585	Great American Fi...		-1,297.98	-159,415.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4590	Powell Landscaping...		-1,200.00	-160,615.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4581	FJ Vodolo & Associ...		-1,000.00	-161,615.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4591	Professional Medic...		-950.00	-162,565.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4575	Arnold Law Firm		-837.00	-163,402.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4598	Verizon Wireless		-808.48	-164,210.69
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4577	Culinary Solutions I...		-780.00	-164,990.69
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4588	Mobile Fingerprints		-694.00	-165,684.69
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4595	Tire Equipment Sal...		-600.00	-166,284.69
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4593	Staples Advantage		-503.24	-166,787.93

3:41 PM

06/16/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Cir	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4594	Terry, William		-469.60	-167,257.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4596	TMobile		-354.19	-167,611.72
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4580	F. Mandley & Asso...		-343.75	-167,955.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4579	EBS Healthcare		-164.00	-168,119.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4597	Torcivia, Donlon, G...		-120.00	-168,239.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4589	NexAir, LLC		-93.14	-168,332.61
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4586	Home Depot		-57.45	-168,390.06
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll		-164,848.01	-333,238.07
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll		-56,898.44	-390,136.51
Bill Pmt -Check	06/15/2017	4600	American Express -...		-10,031.26	-400,167.77
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll		-279.15	-400,446.92
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll		-275.33	-400,722.25
Total Checks and Payments					-400,722.25	-400,722.25
Deposits and Credits - 8 Items						
Deposit	06/01/2017				685.00	685.00
Deposit	06/01/2017				2,415.00	3,100.00
Deposit	06/02/2017				320.00	3,420.00
Deposit	06/07/2017				45.00	3,465.00
Deposit	06/07/2017				160.00	3,625.00
Deposit	06/08/2017				320.00	3,945.00
Deposit	06/09/2017				621,504.02	625,449.02
Deposit	06/14/2017				240.00	625,689.02
Total Deposits and Credits					625,689.02	625,689.02
Total New Transactions					224,966.77	224,966.77
Ending Balance					29,605.17	606,092.84



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 11



>000723 7596703 0001 008229 30Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
OPERATING ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2973

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017			\$576,487.67
Plus	33	Deposits and Other Credits	\$823,318.76
Less	127	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$947,226.90
Less		Service Charge	\$7.75
Plus		Interest Paid	\$92.82
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$452,664.60

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$92.82
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$308.28

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/01/2017	Customer Deposit		\$135.57	\$576,623.24
05/01/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$330.00	\$576,953.24

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
05/01/2017	SOUTH TECH ACADE TELECHECK 38181342		\$250.00	\$577,203.24
	SOUTH TECH ACADE			
05/01/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T MANUAL MANUAL TRANSFER		\$519.46	\$577,722.70
05/01/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882		\$165.00	\$577,887.70
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
05/01/2017	CHECK #4413	\$3,000.00		\$574,887.70
05/01/2017	CHECK #4414	\$12,390.00		\$562,497.70
05/01/2017	CHECK #4419	\$1,125.00		\$561,372.70
05/01/2017	CHECK #4422	\$93.44		\$561,279.26
05/01/2017	CHECK #4428	\$1,063.53		\$560,215.73
05/01/2017	CHECK #4430	\$1,236.56		\$558,979.17
05/01/2017	CHECK #4433	\$129.99		\$558,849.18
05/01/2017	FDGL LEASE PYMT SOUTH TECHNICAL CHART	\$35.28		\$558,813.90
05/01/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$557,238.90
05/01/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$555,663.90
05/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96459123 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$10.00		\$555,653.90
05/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96475089 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$15.70		\$555,638.20
05/03/2017	Customer Deposit		\$270.00	\$555,908.20
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$30.00	\$555,938.20
05/03/2017	CHECK #4452	\$430.00		\$555,508.20



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/03/2017	CHECK #4416	\$225.00		\$555,283.20
05/03/2017	CHECK #4426	\$446.16		\$554,837.04
05/03/2017	CHECK #4427	\$1,161.07		\$553,675.97
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$258.09		\$553,417.88
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$18.16		\$553,399.72
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$83.41		\$553,316.31
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$2.48		\$553,313.83
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$30.69		\$553,283.14
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$18.27		\$553,264.87
05/04/2017	Customer Deposit		\$30.00	\$553,294.87
05/04/2017	CHECK #4406	\$900.00		\$552,394.87
05/04/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 000000000060304 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$55,558.81		\$496,836.06
05/05/2017	Customer Deposit		\$30.00	\$496,866.06
05/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$90.00	\$496,956.06
05/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$330.00	\$497,286.06
05/05/2017	PRIORITY CHECK #4486	\$75.00		\$497,211.06
05/05/2017	CHECK #4420	\$120.00		\$497,091.06

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
05/05/2017	CHECK #4424	\$19.98		\$497,071.08
05/05/2017	CHECK #4438	\$233.77		\$496,837.31
05/05/2017	CHECK #4439	\$289.89		\$496,547.42
05/05/2017	CHECK #4440	\$572.50		\$495,974.92
05/05/2017	CHECK #4441	\$1,400.00		\$494,574.92
05/05/2017	CHECK #4444	\$65.50		\$494,509.42
05/05/2017	CHECK #4445	\$54.53		\$494,454.89
05/05/2017	CHECK #4446	\$1,105.00		\$493,349.89
05/05/2017	CHECK #4447	\$3,695.00		\$489,654.89
05/05/2017	CHECK #4472	\$364.92		\$489,289.97
05/08/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$405.00	\$489,694.97
05/08/2017	CHECK #4442	\$382.15		\$489,312.82
05/08/2017	CHECK #4451	\$274.72		\$489,038.10
05/08/2017	CHECK #4453	\$161.29		\$488,876.81
05/08/2017	CHECK #4457	\$1,800.00		\$487,076.81
05/08/2017	CHECK #4460	\$62.48		\$487,014.33
05/09/2017	CHECK #4437	\$2,958.00		\$484,056.33
05/09/2017	CHECK #4443	\$350.00		\$483,706.33
05/09/2017	CHECK #4448	\$7,629.88		\$476,076.45
05/09/2017	CHECK #4458	\$1,015.00		\$475,061.45
05/09/2017	CHECK #4466	\$400.00		\$474,661.45
05/09/2017	CHECK #4469	\$3,767.72		\$470,893.73
05/09/2017	CHECK #4470	\$666.64		\$470,227.09
05/09/2017	CHECK #4473	\$1,329.28		\$468,897.81
05/09/2017	CHECK #4478	\$165.39		\$468,732.42
05/09/2017	CHECK #4479	\$35.37		\$468,697.05
05/09/2017	CHECK #4480	\$116.80		\$468,580.25
05/09/2017	CHECK #4484	\$808.48		\$467,771.77
05/09/2017	CHECK #4485	\$2,950.00		\$464,821.77
05/10/2017	Customer Deposit		\$88.40	\$464,910.17
05/10/2017	Customer Deposit		\$7,890.00	\$472,800.17
05/10/2017	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$625,591.24	\$1,098,391.41



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/10/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$30.00	\$1,098,421.41
05/10/2017	CHECK #4456	\$10,110.00		\$1,088,311.41
05/10/2017	CHECK #4461	\$325.00		\$1,087,986.41
05/10/2017	CHECK #4462	\$2,633.97		\$1,085,352.44
05/10/2017	CHECK #4463	\$275.00		\$1,085,077.44
05/10/2017	CHECK #4465	\$142.75		\$1,084,934.69
05/10/2017	CHECK #4475	\$566.84		\$1,084,367.85
05/10/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE C01 SOUTH TECH CHAR	\$148.33		\$1,084,219.52
05/11/2017	Customer Deposit		\$60.00	\$1,084,279.52
05/11/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$30.00	\$1,084,309.52
05/11/2017	CHECK #4474	\$16,166.99		\$1,068,142.53
05/12/2017	AMZNJ2K8T3FQ AmazonSmil OMCDHHTWA627LZ0 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY INC		\$12.55	\$1,068,155.08
05/12/2017	STATE OF FLORIDA PAYMENTS 193881980617065 SOUTH TECH CHART		\$183,107.54	\$1,251,262.62
05/12/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$30.00	\$1,251,292.62
05/12/2017	CHECK #4468	\$4,842.37		\$1,246,450.25
05/12/2017	CHECK #4482	\$60.00		\$1,246,390.25
05/12/2017	CHECK #4483	\$16,301.00		\$1,230,089.25
05/12/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$202,864.65		\$1,027,224.60
05/12/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$289.85		\$1,026,934.75
05/12/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TRUST IMPOUND	\$2,197.32		\$1,024,737.43
05/12/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND	\$75,486.44		\$949,250.99

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	TAX IMPOUND			
05/15/2017	CHECK #4454	\$6,400.00		\$942,850.99
05/15/2017	CHECK #4464	\$468.75		\$942,382.24
05/15/2017	CHECK #4481	\$110.95		\$942,271.29
05/16/2017	Customer Deposit		\$120.00	\$942,391.29
05/16/2017	CHECK #4436	\$54,357.57		\$888,033.72
05/16/2017	CHECK #4449	\$300.00		\$887,733.72
05/16/2017	CHECK #4455	\$412.50		\$887,321.22
05/16/2017	CHECK #4459	\$50,357.41		\$836,963.81
05/18/2017	Customer Deposit		\$285.00	\$837,248.81
05/18/2017	SOUTH TECH ACADE TELECHECK 38181342		\$450.00	\$837,698.81
05/18/2017	SOUTH TECH ACADE MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$360.00	\$838,058.81
05/18/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA 5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$219.33		\$837,839.48
05/18/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$27.50		\$837,811.98
05/18/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$36.34		\$837,775.64
05/19/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$90.00	\$837,865.64
05/19/2017	Telecheck INV052017D 0380181342 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$68.57		\$837,797.07
05/22/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$270.00	\$838,067.07
05/22/2017	CHECK #4501	\$711.76		\$837,355.31
05/22/2017	CHECK #4506	\$20,095.79		\$817,259.52
05/22/2017	CHECK #4512	\$365.56		\$816,893.96
05/22/2017	CHECK #4514	\$22.97		\$816,870.99



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/22/2017	CHECK #4522	\$900.00		\$815,970.99
05/23/2017	Customer Deposit		\$60.00	\$816,030.99
05/23/2017	CHECK #4493	\$351.95		\$815,679.04
05/23/2017	CHECK #4499	\$1,967.69		\$813,711.35
05/23/2017	CHECK #4503	\$3,750.00		\$809,961.35
05/23/2017	CHECK #4504	\$1,343.75		\$808,617.60
05/23/2017	CHECK #4505	\$500.00		\$808,117.60
05/23/2017	CHECK #4507	\$372.00		\$807,745.60
05/23/2017	CHECK #4509	\$543.89		\$807,201.71
05/23/2017	CHECK #4510	\$4,000.00		\$803,201.71
05/23/2017	CHECK #4516	\$144.03		\$803,057.68
05/23/2017	CHECK #4526	\$487.00		\$802,570.68
05/23/2017	CHECK #4527	\$1,168.24		\$801,402.44
05/23/2017	CHECK #4528	\$106.70		\$801,295.74
05/24/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$60.00	\$801,355.74
05/24/2017	CHECK #4488	\$3,000.00		\$798,355.74
05/24/2017	CHECK #4492	\$235.46		\$798,120.28
05/24/2017	CHECK #4494	\$434.88		\$797,685.40
05/24/2017	CHECK #4495	\$12,390.00		\$785,295.40
05/24/2017	CHECK #4498	\$2,321.25		\$782,974.15
05/24/2017	CHECK #4500	\$867.00		\$782,107.15
05/24/2017	CHECK #4508	\$1,297.98		\$780,809.17
05/24/2017	CHECK #4525	\$1,300.00		\$779,509.17
05/25/2017	WEB TFR TO 000119002965 WEB RF#103539004548	\$12.55		\$779,496.62
05/25/2017	Customer Deposit		\$270.00	\$779,766.62
05/25/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$250.00	\$780,016.62
05/25/2017	CHECK #4489	\$1,624.00		\$778,392.62
05/25/2017	CHECK #4490	\$5.00		\$778,387.62
05/25/2017	CHECK #4491	\$9,586.94		\$768,800.68
05/25/2017	CHECK #4497	\$19,561.20		\$749,239.48

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
05/25/2017	CHECK #4511	\$445.50		\$748,793.98
05/25/2017	CHECK #4519	\$106.43		\$748,687.55
05/25/2017	CHECK #4529	\$30.00		\$748,657.55
05/26/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$1,645.00	\$750,302.55
05/26/2017	CHECK #4539	\$200.00		\$750,102.55
05/26/2017	CHECK #4496	\$1,039.35		\$749,063.20
05/26/2017	CHECK #4513	\$282.00		\$748,781.20
05/26/2017	CHECK #4517	\$489.85		\$748,291.35
05/26/2017	CHECK #4518	\$134.44		\$748,156.91
05/30/2017	CHECK #4487	\$58,855.29		\$689,301.62
05/30/2017	CHECK #4538	\$7,285.00		\$682,016.62
05/30/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$167,169.07		\$514,847.55
05/30/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$282.05		\$514,565.50
05/30/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TRUST IMPOUND	\$550.63		\$514,014.87
05/30/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$57,535.35		\$456,479.52
05/31/2017	Customer Deposit		\$34.00	\$456,513.52
05/31/2017	CHECK #4520	\$108.99		\$456,404.53
05/31/2017	CHECK #4530	\$225.00		\$456,179.53
05/31/2017	CHECK #4540	\$3,600.00		\$452,579.53
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		\$92.82	\$452,672.35
05/31/2017	Service Charge	\$7.75		\$452,664.60

Check Transactions

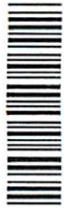
<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>
4406	05/04	\$900.00	4419*	05/01	\$1,125.00	4426*	05/03	\$446.16
4413*	05/01	\$3,000.00	4420	05/05	\$120.00	4427	05/03	\$1,161.07
4414	05/01	\$12,390.00	4422*	05/01	\$93.44	4428	05/01	\$1,063.53
4416*	05/03	\$225.00	4424*	05/05	\$19.98	4430*	05/01	\$1,236.56



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973



Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4433*	05/01	\$129.99	4466	05/09	\$400.00	4500	05/24	\$867.00
4436*	05/16	\$54,357.57	4468*	05/12	\$4,842.37	4501	05/22	\$711.76
4437	05/09	\$2,958.00	4469	05/09	\$3,767.72	4503*	05/23	\$3,750.00
4438	05/05	\$233.77	4470	05/09	\$666.64	4504	05/23	\$1,343.75
4439	05/05	\$289.89	4472*	05/05	\$364.92	4505	05/23	\$500.00
4440	05/05	\$572.50	4473	05/09	\$1,329.28	4506	05/22	\$20,095.79
4441	05/05	\$1,400.00	4474	05/11	\$16,166.99	4507	05/23	\$372.00
4442	05/08	\$382.15	4475	05/10	\$566.84	4508	05/24	\$1,297.98
4443	05/09	\$350.00	4478*	05/09	\$165.39	4509	05/23	\$543.89
4444	05/05	\$65.50	4479	05/09	\$35.37	4510	05/23	\$4,000.00
4445	05/05	\$54.53	4480	05/09	\$116.80	4511	05/25	\$445.50
4446	05/05	\$1,105.00	4481	05/15	\$110.95	4512	05/22	\$365.56
4447	05/05	\$3,695.00	4482	05/12	\$60.00	4513	05/26	\$282.00
4448	05/09	\$7,629.88	4483	05/12	\$16,301.00	4514	05/22	\$22.97
4449	05/16	\$300.00	4484	05/09	\$808.48	4516*	05/23	\$144.03
4451*	05/08	\$274.72	4485	05/09	\$2,950.00	4517	05/26	\$489.85
4452	05/03	\$430.00	4486	05/05	\$75.00	4518	05/26	\$134.44
4453	05/08	\$161.29	4487	05/30	\$58,855.29	4519	05/25	\$106.43
4454	05/15	\$6,400.00	4488	05/24	\$3,000.00	4520	05/31	\$108.99
4455	05/16	\$412.50	4489	05/25	\$1,624.00	4522*	05/22	\$900.00
4456	05/10	\$10,110.00	4490	05/25	\$5.00	4525*	05/24	\$1,300.00
4457	05/08	\$1,800.00	4491	05/25	\$9,586.94	4526	05/23	\$487.00
4458	05/09	\$1,015.00	4492	05/24	\$235.46	4527	05/23	\$1,168.24
4459	05/16	\$50,357.41	4493	05/23	\$351.95	4528	05/23	\$106.70
4460	05/08	\$62.48	4494	05/24	\$434.88	4529	05/25	\$30.00
4461	05/10	\$325.00	4495	05/24	\$12,390.00	4530	05/31	\$225.00
4462	05/10	\$2,633.97	4496	05/26	\$1,039.35	4538*	05/30	\$7,285.00
4463	05/10	\$275.00	4497	05/25	\$19,561.20	4539	05/26	\$200.00
4464	05/15	\$468.75	4498	05/24	\$2,321.25	4540	05/31	\$3,600.00
4465	05/10	\$142.75	4499	05/23	\$1,967.69			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.



Rates by Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.15%

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$576,487.67	05/08	\$487,014.33	05/16	\$836,963.81	05/25	\$748,657.55
05/01	\$555,663.90	05/09	\$464,821.77	05/18	\$837,775.64	05/26	\$748,156.91
05/02	\$555,638.20	05/10	\$1,084,219.52	05/19	\$837,797.07	05/30	\$456,479.52
05/03	\$553,264.87	05/11	\$1,068,142.53	05/22	\$815,970.99	05/31	\$452,664.60
05/04	\$496,836.06	05/12	\$949,250.99	05/23	\$801,295.74		
05/05	\$489,289.97	05/15	\$942,271.29	05/24	\$779,509.17		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$452,664.60



With Mobile Deposit you can deposit checks from your mobile device. Download our app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 11 of 11

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: ***2973**

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:

PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.

2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.

3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

2:11 PM

06/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	173,536.64
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 59 Items	-25,998.20
Deposits and Credits - 39 Items	45,347.82
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>19,349.62</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>192,886.26</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 7 Items	-553.68
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-553.68</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	<u>192,332.58</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 18 Items	-7,433.43
Deposits and Credits - 26 Items	4,642.13
Total New Transactions	<u>-2,791.30</u>
Ending Balance	<u>189,541.28</u>

2:11 PM

08/28/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						173,536.64
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 59 Items						
BIII Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	1941	Tanner, Walter	X	-129.37	-129.37
BIII Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	1948	Elionel Metezler	X	-250.00	-379.37
BIII Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	1952	Moore, Nancy	X	-63.19	-442.56
BIII Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	1950	Hyett, Crystal	X	-40.32	-482.88
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1964	GFS Gordon Food ...	X	-342.98	-825.86
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1965	Hyett, Crystal	X	-338.78	-1,164.64
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1970	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-217.52	-1,382.16
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1988	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-155.35	-1,537.51
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1972	Terry's Auto Supply	X	-146.95	-1,684.46
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1971	Tanner, Walter	X	-140.40	-1,824.86
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1982	Aranda, Ezequie	X	-120.00	-1,944.86
BIII Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	1969	Sweetwater	X	-44.50	-1,989.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1980	Richman, Laurence B	X	-421.00	-2,410.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1981	Sam's Club Direct	X	-339.98	-2,750.34
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1977	Mileti, Lisa	X	-221.00	-2,971.34
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1973	GFS Gordon Food ...	X	-191.81	-3,163.15
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1978	Millan, Joarys	X	-130.00	-3,293.15
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1979	Palardis, Jon	X	-45.99	-3,339.14
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1976	Memigan, Christina	X	-37.98	-3,377.12
BIII Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1974	Hagood, Sandi	X	-31.85	-3,408.97
Check	05/03/2017	Credit	Merchant Bank CD ...	X	-58.25	-3,467.22
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1982	Academy	X	-3,400.00	-6,867.22
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1990	Richman, Laurence B	X	-300.00	-7,167.22
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1985	Fraga, Barbara	X	-240.26	-7,407.48
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1987	Hyett, Crystal	X	-152.24	-7,559.72
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1986	Gill, Donna	X	-130.00	-7,689.72
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1988	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-116.35	-7,806.07
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1984	Fernandez, Maria	X	-100.00	-7,906.07
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1983	Ellison, Carolee	X	-62.59	-7,968.66
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1989	Pelaez, Ruthy	X	-59.70	-8,028.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	1991	Salas, Roman	X	-42.16	-8,070.52
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2016	Westchester Countr...	X	-5,735.50	-13,806.02
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2015	Sweetwater	X	-2,801.04	-16,607.06
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2007	Moran, Lynn	X	-2,592.23	-19,199.29
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1992	American Express -...	X	-1,775.59	-20,974.88
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2001	Embroid Me	X	-1,515.90	-22,490.78
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2002	Fraga, Barbara	X	-823.25	-23,314.03
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2005	Leukemia & Lymph...	X	-750.00	-24,064.03
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1995	Brown, Michelle	X	-288.72	-24,352.75
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2000	Elionel Metezler	X	-250.00	-24,602.75
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2010	Publix Super Marke...	X	-246.90	-24,849.65
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2003	GFS Gordon Food ...	X	-104.82	-24,954.47
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1994	Blondie's Beauty Su...	X	-87.89	-25,042.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2011	Rivera, Andrya	X	-85.00	-25,127.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2006	LifeTouch NSS Acc...	X	-75.00	-25,202.36
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2004	Hyett, Crystal	X	-71.49	-25,273.85
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1997	Carstarphen, Mary	X	-64.95	-25,338.80
Check	05/19/2017	Credit	Deluxe Bus Sys	X	-60.58	-25,399.38
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1998	Coello, Luis	X	-60.00	-25,459.38
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2013	Salas, Roman	X	-47.86	-25,507.34
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1993	Bennett Auto Supply	X	-26.14	-25,533.48
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2014	Sally Beauty Supply	X	-22.41	-25,555.89
BIII Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1999	De La Fe, Tina	X	-11.28	-25,567.17
BIII Pmt -Check	05/22/2017	2017	NAPA Auto Parts	X	-142.45	-25,709.62
BIII Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2022	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-103.48	-25,813.10
BIII Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2024	Tanner, Walter	X	-85.68	-25,898.78
BIII Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2020	NAPA Auto Parts	X	-60.62	-25,959.40
BIII Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2021	Sally Beauty Supply	X	-34.45	-25,993.85
Check	05/31/2017			X	-4.35	-25,998.20
Total Checks and Payments					-25,998.20	-25,998.20

2:11 PM

06/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Deposits and Credits - 39 Items						
Deposit	04/28/2017			X	81.00	81.00
Deposit	05/01/2017			X	430.00	511.00
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	1,581.00	2,092.00
Deposit	05/04/2017			X	50.00	2,142.00
Deposit	05/04/2017			X	270.99	2,412.99
Deposit	05/04/2017			X	1,613.20	4,026.19
Deposit	05/05/2017			X	333.00	4,359.19
Deposit	05/05/2017			X	1,517.34	5,876.53
Deposit	05/08/2017			X	1,019.00	6,895.53
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	205.00	7,100.53
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	205.00	7,305.53
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	1,918.40	9,223.93
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	3,885.50	13,109.43
Deposit	05/11/2017			X	1,373.00	14,482.43
Deposit	05/12/2017			X	12.55	14,494.98
Deposit	05/12/2017			X	310.00	14,804.98
Deposit	05/12/2017			X	903.00	15,707.98
Deposit	05/17/2017			X	1,841.57	17,549.55
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	30.00	17,579.55
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	882.00	18,461.55
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	1,130.59	19,592.14
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2008	NAPA Auto Parts	X	0.00	19,592.14
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2009	Pelaez, Ruthy	X	0.00	19,592.14
Deposit	05/19/2017			X	212.00	19,804.14
Deposit	05/19/2017			X	241.00	20,045.14
Deposit	05/19/2017			X	406.00	20,451.14
Deposit	05/19/2017			X	1,886.34	22,337.48
Deposit	05/19/2017			X	1,988.50	24,305.98
Deposit	05/22/2017			X	2,442.60	26,748.58
Deposit	05/23/2017			X	12,400.00	39,148.58
Deposit	05/25/2017			X	280.00	39,428.58
Deposit	05/25/2017			X	1,641.00	41,069.58
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2023	Tanner, Walter	X	0.00	41,069.58
Deposit	05/26/2017			X	140.00	41,209.58
Deposit	05/26/2017			X	200.00	41,409.58
Deposit	05/26/2017			X	760.00	42,169.58
Deposit	05/30/2017			X	2,100.00	44,269.58
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	23.18	44,292.76
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	1,055.06	45,347.82
Total Deposits and Credits					45,347.82	45,347.82
Total Cleared Transactions					19,349.62	19,349.62
Cleared Balance					19,349.62	192,886.26
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 7 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	1938	Pinales, Eric Augus...		-10.00	-10.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1975	Keleou, Frank		-10.00	-20.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1996	Buchholz, Debbie		-72.59	-92.59
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2012	Robinson, Keyshaw		-10.00	-102.59
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2018	Fernandez, Maria		-207.24	-309.83
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2025	Paramount Coffee ...		-131.56	-441.39
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2019	GFS Gordon Food ...		-112.29	-553.68
Total Checks and Payments					-553.68	-553.68
Total Uncleared Transactions					-553.68	-553.68
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					18,795.94	192,332.58

2:11 PM

08/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 · South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 18 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2028	Sam's Club Direct		-989.17	-989.17
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2027	Culinary Solutions I...		-530.00	-1,519.17
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2026	Blondie's Beauty Su...		-86.99	-1,606.16
Bill Pmt -Check	08/08/2017	2030	Moore, Nancy		-118.87	-1,725.03
Bill Pmt -Check	08/08/2017	2029	Ellison, Carolee		-55.95	-1,780.98
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2037	Terry, William		-1,980.00	-3,760.98
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2031	American Express -...		-1,308.00	-5,068.98
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2035	Publix Super Marke...		-345.08	-5,414.06
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2038	Westchester Countr...		-250.00	-5,664.06
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2034	Paramount Coffee ...		-148.70	-5,812.76
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2033	Liberty Tire		-141.95	-5,954.71
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2036	Skills USA		-15.50	-5,970.21
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2032	American Express ...		-7.99	-5,978.20
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2040	Bennett Auto Supply		-882.99	-6,861.19
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2041	Boynton Beach - La...		-304.00	-7,165.19
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2042	NAPA Auto Parts		-135.00	-7,300.19
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2043	Paramount Coffee ...		-122.50	-7,422.69
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2039	Avis Rent A Car Sy...		-10.74	-7,433.43
Total Checks and Payments					-7,433.43	-7,433.43
Deposits and Credits - 26 Items						
Deposit	08/01/2017				90.00	90.00
Deposit	08/01/2017				229.00	319.00
Deposit	08/01/2017				319.00	638.00
Deposit	08/01/2017				605.00	1,243.00
Deposit	08/02/2017				163.00	1,406.00
Deposit	08/02/2017				420.00	1,826.00
Deposit	08/02/2017				500.00	2,326.00
Deposit	08/05/2017				40.75	2,366.75
Deposit	08/05/2017				131.00	2,497.75
Deposit	08/05/2017				209.29	2,707.04
Deposit	08/07/2017				20.00	2,727.04
Deposit	08/08/2017				258.00	2,985.04
Deposit	08/12/2017				54.00	3,039.04
Deposit	08/12/2017				132.00	3,171.04
Deposit	08/12/2017				134.00	3,305.04
Deposit	08/13/2017				39.00	3,344.04
Deposit	08/13/2017				55.09	3,399.13
Deposit	08/13/2017				88.00	3,487.13
Deposit	08/14/2017				20.00	3,507.13
Deposit	08/14/2017				50.00	3,557.13
Deposit	08/14/2017				100.00	3,657.13
Deposit	08/14/2017				242.00	3,899.13
Deposit	08/15/2017				112.00	4,011.13
Deposit	08/20/2017				38.00	4,049.13
Deposit	08/21/2017				258.00	4,307.13
Deposit	08/22/2017				335.00	4,642.13
Total Deposits and Credits					4,642.13	4,642.13
Total New Transactions					-2,791.30	-2,791.30
Ending Balance					16,004.64	189,541.28



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 7

>004703 7596697 0001 008229 20Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
INTERNAL ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2965

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017			\$173,536.64
Plus	33	Deposits and Other Credits	\$45,324.64
Less	60	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$25,993.85
Less		Service Charge	\$4.35
Plus		Interest Paid	\$23.18
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$192,886.26

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$23.18
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$112.44

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/01/2017	Customer Deposit		\$430.00	\$173,966.64
05/01/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$81.00	\$174,047.64

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/01/2017	CHECK #1962	\$120.00		\$173,927.64
05/01/2017	CHECK #1964	\$342.98		\$173,584.66
05/01/2017	CHECK #1970	\$217.52		\$173,367.14
05/01/2017	CHECK #1972	\$146.95		\$173,220.19
05/02/2017	CHECK #1948	\$250.00		\$172,970.19
05/02/2017	CHECK #1950	\$40.32		\$172,929.87
05/02/2017	CHECK #1965	\$338.78		\$172,591.09
05/03/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,581.00	\$174,172.09
05/03/2017	CHECK #1969	\$44.50		\$174,127.59
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232637880	\$19.85		\$174,107.74
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232637880	\$5.99		\$174,101.75
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/03/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232637880	\$32.41		\$174,069.34
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/04/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,613.20	\$175,682.54
05/04/2017	PRIORITY CHECK #1984	\$100.00		\$175,582.54
05/04/2017	CHECK #1952	\$63.19		\$175,519.35
05/04/2017	CHECK #1974	\$31.85		\$175,487.50
05/04/2017	CHECK #1976	\$37.98		\$175,449.52
05/04/2017	CHECK #1979	\$45.99		\$175,403.53
05/04/2017	CHECK #1980	\$421.00		\$174,982.53
05/05/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,517.34	\$176,499.87
05/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$320.99	\$176,820.86
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/08/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,019.00	\$177,839.86
05/08/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$333.00	\$178,172.86
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/08/2017	CHECK #1973	\$191.81		\$177,981.05



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 7

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/08/2017	CHECK #1981	\$339.98		\$177,641.07
05/08/2017	CHECK #1990	\$300.00		\$177,341.07
05/09/2017	CHECK #1968	\$155.35		\$177,185.72
05/10/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,918.40	\$179,104.12
05/10/2017	Customer Deposit		\$3,885.50	\$182,989.62
05/10/2017	CHECK #1982	\$3,400.00		\$179,589.62
05/10/2017	CHECK #1983	\$62.59		\$179,527.03
05/10/2017	CHECK #1987	\$152.24		\$179,374.79
05/11/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,373.00	\$180,747.79
05/11/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$410.00	\$181,157.79
05/11/2017	CHECK #1941	\$129.37		\$181,028.42
05/11/2017	CHECK #1971	\$140.40		\$180,888.02
05/12/2017	Customer Deposit		\$903.00	\$181,791.02
05/15/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$310.00	\$182,101.02
05/15/2017	CHECK #1977	\$221.00		\$181,880.02
05/15/2017	CHECK #1985	\$240.26		\$181,639.76
05/16/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,841.57	\$183,481.33
05/17/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,130.59	\$184,611.92
05/17/2017	CHECK #1986	\$130.00		\$184,481.92
05/18/2017	Customer Deposit		\$882.00	\$185,363.92
05/18/2017	CHECK #391	\$42.16		\$185,321.76
05/19/2017	Customer Deposit		\$406.00	\$185,727.76
05/19/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$30.00	\$185,757.76
05/19/2017	CHECK #1988	\$116.35		\$185,641.41
05/19/2017	DELUXE BUS SYS. BUS PRODS 79901400 MEG GOLDEN	\$60.58		\$185,580.83
05/22/2017	Customer Deposit		\$2,442.60	\$188,023.43
05/22/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT		\$241.00	\$188,264.43

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	498232637880			
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/22/2017	CHECK #2000	\$250.00		\$188,014.43
05/22/2017	CHECK #2002	\$823.25		\$187,191.18
05/22/2017	CHECK #2007	\$2,592.23		\$184,598.95
05/23/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,968.50	\$186,567.45
05/23/2017	CHECK #1989	\$59.70		\$186,507.75
05/23/2017	CHECK #1997	\$64.95		\$186,442.80
05/23/2017	CHECK #2004	\$71.49		\$186,371.31
05/23/2017	CHECK #2005	\$750.00		\$185,621.31
05/23/2017	CHECK #2013	\$47.96		\$185,573.35
05/23/2017	CHECK #2014	\$22.41		\$185,550.94
05/24/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,886.34	\$187,437.28
05/24/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT		\$212.00	\$187,649.28
	498232637880			
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/24/2017	CHECK #1978	\$130.00		\$187,519.28
05/24/2017	CHECK #1993	\$26.14		\$187,493.14
05/24/2017	CHECK #1999	\$11.28		\$187,481.86
05/24/2017	CHECK #2001	\$1,515.90		\$185,965.96
05/24/2017	CHECK #2010	\$246.90		\$185,719.06
05/24/2017	CHECK #2016	\$5,735.50		\$179,983.56
05/25/2017	WEB TFR FR 000119002973		\$12.55	\$179,996.11
	103539004548			
	WEB RF#103539004548			
05/25/2017	Customer Deposit		\$12,400.00	\$192,396.11
05/25/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,641.00	\$194,037.11
05/25/2017	CHECK #1992	\$1,775.59		\$192,261.52
05/25/2017	CHECK #1998	\$60.00		\$192,201.52
05/25/2017	CHECK #2003	\$104.82		\$192,096.70
05/25/2017	CHECK #2015	\$2,801.04		\$189,295.66
05/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$140.00	\$189,435.66
05/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$200.00	\$189,635.66
05/26/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT		\$280.00	\$189,915.66
	498232637880			



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 7

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/26/2017	CHECK #2006	\$75.00		\$189,840.66
05/30/2017	Customer Deposit		\$2,100.00	\$191,940.66
05/30/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$760.00	\$192,700.66
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
05/30/2017	CHECK #1994	\$87.89		\$192,612.77
05/30/2017	CHECK #2011	\$85.00		\$192,527.77
05/31/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,055.06	\$193,582.83
05/31/2017	CHECK #1995	\$288.72		\$193,294.11
05/31/2017	CHECK #2017	\$142.45		\$193,151.66
05/31/2017	CHECK #2020	\$60.62		\$193,091.04
05/31/2017	CHECK #2021	\$34.45		\$193,056.59
05/31/2017	CHECK #2022	\$103.48		\$192,953.11
05/31/2017	CHECK #2024	\$85.68		\$192,867.43
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		\$23.18	\$192,890.61
05/31/2017	Service Charge	\$4.35		\$192,886.26

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
391	05/18	\$42.16	1974	05/04	\$31.85	1989	05/23	\$59.70
1941*	05/11	\$129.37	1976*	05/04	\$37.98	1990	05/08	\$300.00
1948*	05/02	\$250.00	1977	05/15	\$221.00	1992*	05/25	\$1,775.59
1950*	05/02	\$40.32	1978	05/24	\$130.00	1993	05/24	\$26.14
1952*	05/04	\$63.19	1979	05/04	\$45.99	1994	05/30	\$87.89
1962*	05/01	\$120.00	1980	05/04	\$421.00	1995	05/31	\$288.72
1964*	05/01	\$342.98	1981	05/08	\$339.98	1997*	05/23	\$64.95
1965	05/02	\$338.78	1982	05/10	\$3,400.00	1998	05/25	\$60.00
1968*	05/09	\$155.35	1983	05/10	\$62.59	1999	05/24	\$11.28
1969	05/03	\$44.50	1984	05/04	\$100.00	2000	05/22	\$250.00
1970	05/01	\$217.52	1985	05/15	\$240.26	2001	05/24	\$1,515.90
1971	05/11	\$140.40	1986	05/17	\$130.00	2002	05/22	\$823.25
1972	05/01	\$146.95	1987	05/10	\$152.24	2003	05/25	\$104.82
1973	05/08	\$191.81	1988	05/19	\$116.35	2004	05/23	\$71.49

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
2005	05/23	\$750.00	2013*	05/23	\$47.96	2020*	05/31	\$60.62
2006	05/26	\$75.00	2014	05/23	\$22.41	2021	05/31	\$34.45
2007	05/22	\$2,592.23	2015	05/25	\$2,801.04	2022	05/31	\$103.48
2010*	05/24	\$246.90	2016	05/24	\$5,735.50	2024*	05/31	\$85.68
2011	05/30	\$85.00	2017	05/31	\$142.45			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$173,536.64	05/08	\$177,341.07	05/16	\$183,481.33	05/24	\$179,983.56
05/01	\$173,220.19	05/09	\$177,185.72	05/17	\$184,481.92	05/25	\$189,295.66
05/02	\$172,591.09	05/10	\$179,374.79	05/18	\$185,321.76	05/26	\$189,840.66
05/03	\$174,069.34	05/11	\$180,888.02	05/19	\$185,580.83	05/30	\$192,527.77
05/04	\$174,982.53	05/12	\$181,791.02	05/22	\$184,598.95	05/31	\$192,886.26
05/05	\$176,820.86	05/15	\$181,639.76	05/23	\$185,550.94		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period	\$172,591.09
---------------------------------------	--------------



With Mobile Deposit you can deposit checks from your mobile device. Download our app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 7 of 7

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

3:46 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1113 - Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	1,063,523.88
Cleared Transactions	
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>360.40</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>360.40</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>1,063,884.28</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	<u>1,063,884.28</u>
Ending Balance	1,063,884.28

3:46 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1113 - Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 05/31/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						1,063,523.88
Cleared Transactions						
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	360.40	360.40
Total Deposits and Credits					360.40	360.40
Total Cleared Transactions					360.40	360.40
Cleared Balance					360.40	1,063,884.28
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					360.40	1,063,884.28
Ending Balance					360.40	1,063,884.28



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 3



>004358 7593339 0001 008229 10Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS MONEY MARKET Account *****2981

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017		\$1,063,523.88
Plus	0 Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	0 Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$0.00
Less	Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus	Interest Paid	\$360.40
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017		\$1,063,884.28

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.40%
Interest Period Days	31
Interest Annual Percentage Yield Earned this Statement Period (APYE)	0.40%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$360.40
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$1,754.36



Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		\$360.40	\$1,063,884.28

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Rates By Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.40%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$1,063,523.88	05/31	\$1,063,884.28

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$1,063,523.88



With Mobile Deposit you can deposit checks from your mobile device. Download our app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 3

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: ***2981**

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	452,664.60
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 105 items	-881,420.10
Deposits and Credits - 17 items	627,071.21
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-254,348.89</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>198,315.71</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 21 items	-75,308.11
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-75,308.11</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	<u>123,007.60</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 41 items	-321,022.56
Deposits and Credits - 1 item	633,666.52
Total New Transactions	<u>312,643.96</u>
Ending Balance	<u>435,651.56</u>

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						452,664.60
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 105 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	4374	Kovi, Suzanne	X	-150.00	-150.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4502	Ffortune, Rachelle	X	-485.00	-635.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4524	Shell Fleet Plus	X	-88.87	-723.87
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4523	Praxiair	X	-27.60	-751.47
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4533	Banyan Printing	X	-1,856.87	-2,608.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4535	Medical Career Aca...	X	-1,650.00	-4,258.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4532	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,421.00	-5,679.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4534	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,400.00	-7,079.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4531	A & S Transportation	X	-742.50	-7,821.84
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4537	NexAir, LLC	X	-55.27	-7,877.11
General Journal	05/31/2017	1272	Florida Retirement ...	X	-60,362.42	-68,239.53
General Journal	05/31/2017	1271	Vatic	X	-1,575.00	-69,814.53
General Journal	05/31/2017	1270	Vatic	X	-1,575.00	-71,389.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4547	City of Boynton Bea...	X	-3,964.51	-75,354.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4549	International EMS R...	X	-3,800.00	-79,154.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4544	All Metro Health Care	X	-2,030.00	-81,184.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4546	Charter School Ser...	X	-1,516.23	-82,700.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4548	FI Consortium of Pu...	X	-500.00	-83,200.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4551	Professional Medic...	X	-310.00	-83,510.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4542	Carlos M Towing , I...	X	-250.00	-83,760.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4554	Yamaha Motor Cor...	X	-173.74	-83,934.01
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4552	Stericycle	X	-116.80	-84,050.81
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4550	Lamerson, Kelly	X	-58.75	-84,109.56
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4553	Williams, Julie	X	-42.10	-84,151.66
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4545	Boggess, John-Ant...	X	-40.07	-84,191.73
Check	06/01/2017	Debit	FDGL	X	-35.28	-84,227.01
Check	06/01/2017	Debit	Authnet Gateway	X	-25.30	-84,252.31
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-2,481.63	-86,733.94
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-2,059.79	-88,793.73
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-775.47	-89,569.20
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-402.71	-89,971.91
Check	06/02/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD ...	X	-84.09	-90,056.00
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-27.50	-90,083.50
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-27.50	-90,111.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	4555	Flerette, Ena	X	-160.00	-90,271.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4556	Blue Cross Blue Shl...	X	-50,357.41	-140,628.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4563	Palm Beach County...	X	-16,166.99	-156,795.40
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4567	Speech Rehab Serv...	X	-5,185.00	-161,980.40
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4558	GIS Benefits	X	-4,963.70	-166,944.10
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4569	Voya	X	-2,950.00	-169,894.10
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4570	Met Life	X	-1,329.28	-171,223.38
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4559	Life Insurance Com...	X	-666.64	-171,890.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4565	PHEAA	X	-617.91	-172,507.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4560	Managed Care Con...	X	-445.50	-172,953.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4564	Palm Beach Post	X	-439.00	-173,392.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4557	Fidelity Investments	X	-400.00	-173,792.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4571	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-70.70	-173,863.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4568	Total Compliance N...	X	-60.00	-173,923.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4562	NexAir, LLC	X	-45.64	-173,968.77
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4561	Messmer, Eric	X	-36.77	-174,005.54
General Journal	06/12/2017	1248	Adult Class	X	-165.00	-174,170.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4584	FPL	X	-22,614.21	-196,784.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4576	Capital Contractors	X	-12,390.00	-209,174.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4592	School District of P...	X	-5,500.00	-214,674.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4583	Florida FFA Associ...	X	-4,590.00	-219,264.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4599	Impact Learning Str...	X	-3,000.00	-222,264.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4574	ARM Security & Inv...	X	-2,821.50	-225,086.25
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4578	Dex Imaging	X	-1,636.68	-226,722.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4582	FI Consortium of Pu...	X	-1,500.00	-228,222.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4572	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,493.50	-229,716.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4585	Great American Fl...	X	-1,297.98	-231,014.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4580	Powell Landscaping...	X	-1,200.00	-232,214.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4581	FJ Vodolo & Associ...	X	-1,000.00	-233,214.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4581	Professional Medic...	X	-950.00	-234,164.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4575	Arnold Law Firm	X	-837.00	-235,001.41

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4598	Verizon Wireless	X	-808.48	-235,809.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4577	Culinary Solutions I...	X	-780.00	-236,589.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4588	Mobile Fingerprints	X	-694.00	-237,283.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4595	Tire Equipment Sal...	X	-600.00	-237,883.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4593	Staples Advantage	X	-503.24	-238,387.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4594	Terry, William	X	-468.60	-238,856.73
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4596	TMobile	X	-354.19	-239,210.92
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4580	F. Mandley & Asso...	X	-343.75	-239,554.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4579	EBS Healthcare	X	-164.00	-239,718.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4597	Torcivia, Donion, G...	X	-120.00	-239,838.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4589	NexAir, LLC	X	-93.14	-239,931.81
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4586	Home Depot	X	-57.45	-239,989.26
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-164,848.01	-404,837.27
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-56,898.44	-461,735.71
Bill Pmt -Check	06/15/2017	4600	American Express -...	X	-10,031.26	-471,766.97
General Journal	06/15/2017	1275	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-473,341.97
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-279.15	-473,621.12
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-275.33	-473,896.45
Check	06/19/2017	credit	Telecheck	X	-13.03	-473,909.48
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4606	EGIS Insurance	X	-47,550.00	-521,459.48
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4617	Palm Beach County...	X	-16,166.99	-537,626.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4625	Voya	X	-2,950.00	-540,576.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4623	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,500.00	-542,076.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4612	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,400.00	-543,476.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4615	Met Life	X	-1,329.28	-544,805.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4609	Follatt Software Co	X	-1,249.50	-546,055.25
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4602	AT&T	X	-242.94	-546,298.19
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4624	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-70.70	-546,368.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4607	Fernandez, Maria	X	-46.00	-546,414.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4604	Book Source	X	-38.64	-546,453.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4611	GovConnection, Inc	X	-36.00	-546,489.53
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-191,618.46	-738,107.99
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-77,704.87	-815,812.86
General Journal	06/30/2017	1277	Florida Retirement ...	X	-62,922.37	-878,735.23
General Journal	06/30/2017	1276	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-880,310.23
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-718.49	-881,028.72
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-255.75	-881,284.47
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-101.28	-881,385.75
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-28.50	-881,414.25
Check	06/30/2017			X	-5.85	-881,420.10
Total Checks and Payments					-881,420.10	-881,420.10
Deposits and Credits - 17 Items						
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	320.00	320.00
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	685.00	1,005.00
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	2,415.00	3,420.00
Deposit	06/02/2017			X	320.00	3,740.00
Deposit	06/07/2017			X	45.00	3,785.00
Deposit	06/07/2017			X	160.00	3,945.00
Deposit	06/08/2017			X	320.00	4,265.00
Deposit	06/09/2017			X	621,504.02	625,769.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4573	American Express -...	X	0.00	625,769.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4587	Impact Learning Str...	X	0.00	625,769.02
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	100.00	625,869.02
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	240.00	626,109.02
Deposit	06/22/2017			X	340.00	626,449.02
Deposit	05/26/2017	dep	South Tech Academy	X	200.00	626,649.02
Deposit	06/28/2017			X	320.00	626,969.02
General Journal	06/30/2017	1246		X	27.60	626,996.62
Deposit	06/30/2017			X	74.59	627,071.21
Total Deposits and Credits					627,071.21	627,071.21
Total Cleared Transactions					-254,348.89	-254,348.89
Cleared Balance					-254,348.89	198,315.71

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 21 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	4405	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-200.00	-200.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4450	Ruiz, Marilyn		-40.00	-240.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4476	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-340.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4477	Ruiz, Marilyn		-9.00	-349.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4566	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-449.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4603	Blue Cross Blue Shi...		-49,475.88	-49,924.88
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4622	Special Markets Ins...		-9,905.00	-59,829.88
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4601	Adult & Community ...		-7,480.00	-67,289.88
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4610	GIS Benefits		-4,680.18	-71,970.06
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4613	Life Insurance Com...		-716.64	-72,686.70
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4619	PHEAA		-617.91	-73,304.61
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4618	Palm Beach County...		-510.00	-73,814.61
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4614	Managed Care Con...		-445.50	-74,260.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4608	Fidelity Investments		-400.00	-74,660.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4627	Mexicana Inc		-100.00	-74,760.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4628	Popmex, Inc / Pope...		-100.00	-74,860.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4630	Mexicana Inc		-100.00	-74,960.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4631	Popmex, Inc / Pope...		-100.00	-75,060.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4620	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-75,160.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4626	CPQ QSR LLC/DB...		-74.00	-75,234.11
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4629	CPQ QSR LLC/DB...		-74.00	-75,308.11
Total Checks and Payments					-75,308.11	-75,308.11
Total Uncleared Transactions					-75,308.11	-75,308.11
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					-329,657.00	123,007.60
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 41 Items						
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-164,240.90	-164,240.90
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-52,533.68	-216,774.58
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-236.25	-217,010.83
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4646	FFVA Mutual Insura...		-36,321.00	-253,331.83
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4649	FPL		-19,652.63	-272,984.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4634	Alann Corporation		-6,000.00	-278,984.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4673	Professional Medic...		-5,380.00	-284,364.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4632	A & S Transportation		-4,965.48	-289,329.94
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4647	FJ Vodolo & Associ...		-4,593.75	-293,923.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4635	American Express -...		-4,380.46	-298,304.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4656	McCullough, Keefe		-4,110.00	-302,414.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4674	Leah A Kelly		-4,000.00	-306,414.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4642	City of Boynton Bea...		-2,724.05	-309,138.20
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4633	Advance Education ...		-1,710.37	-310,848.57
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4650	Great American Fl...		-1,394.29	-312,242.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4660	Powell Landscaping...		-1,200.00	-313,442.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4668	Verizon Wireless		-808.48	-314,251.34
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4671	Dex Imaging		-785.33	-315,036.67
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4643	F. Mandley & Asso...		-531.25	-315,567.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4659	Palm Beach Post		-500.00	-316,067.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4648	FI Consortium of Pu...		-500.00	-316,567.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4666	TMobile		-491.35	-317,059.27
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4636	Amerigas		-490.62	-317,549.89
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4651	Home Depot		-403.97	-317,953.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4657	Neofunds by Neopost		-400.00	-318,353.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4662	Sam's Club Direct		-393.83	-318,747.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4641	Charter School Ser...		-325.00	-319,072.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4670	Brown, Timothy		-322.26	-319,394.95
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4655	Martinez, Eddie		-313.66	-319,708.61
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4638	AT&T		-241.20	-319,949.81
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4654	Long Paint of Wellin...		-221.15	-320,170.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4637	Arnold Law Firm		-162.00	-320,332.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4652	Integrity Mechant S...		-125.00	-320,457.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4663	Stericycle		-116.80	-320,574.76
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4667	Torcivia, Donlon, G...		-115.00	-320,689.76
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4658	NexAir, LLC		-90.20	-320,779.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4665	Third Street Signs		-75.00	-320,854.96

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4672	FedEx		-64.68	-320,919.64
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4664	Sun Sentinel		-55.70	-320,975.34
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4645	Fernandez, Maria		-26.30	-321,001.64
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4669	Yearwood, Mary		-20.92	-321,022.56
Total Checks and Payments					-321,022.56	-321,022.56
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	07/10/2017				633,666.52	633,666.52
Total Deposits and Credits					633,666.52	633,666.52
Total New Transactions					312,643.96	312,643.96
Ending Balance					-17,013.04	435,651.56



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599



>000440 7693385 0001 008229 30Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
OPERATING ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2973

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$452,664.60
Plus	13	Deposits and Other Credits	\$626,969.02
Less	109	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$881,386.65
Less		Service Charge	\$5.85
Plus		Interest Paid	\$74.59
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017			\$198,315.71

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$74.59
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$382.87

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/01/2017	CHECK #4534	\$1,400.00		\$451,264.60
06/01/2017	FDGL LEASE PYMT SOUTH TECHNICAL CHART	\$35.28		\$451,229.32

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$685.00	\$451,914.32
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$320.00	\$452,234.32
06/02/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$2,415.00	\$454,649.32
06/02/2017	CHECK #4502	\$485.00		\$454,164.32
06/02/2017	CHECK #4533	\$1,856.87		\$452,307.45
06/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96774423 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$15.30		\$452,292.15
06/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96835227 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$10.00		\$452,282.15
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$2,481.63		\$449,800.52
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$27.50		\$449,773.02
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$775.47		\$448,997.55
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$2,059.79		\$446,937.76
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$27.50		\$446,910.26
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$402.71		\$446,507.55
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$320.00	\$446,827.55
06/05/2017	CHECK #4524	\$88.87		\$446,738.68
06/05/2017	CHECK #4537	\$55.27		\$446,683.41
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$36.08		\$446,647.33
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498242150882	\$6.04		\$446,641.29



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232636882	\$10.93		\$446,630.36
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498242150882	\$1.01		\$446,629.35
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232636882	\$17.67		\$446,611.68
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498242150882	\$12.36		\$446,599.32
06/06/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA Customer Deposit		\$320.00	\$446,919.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4535	\$1,650.00		\$445,269.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4548	\$500.00		\$444,769.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4551	\$310.00		\$444,459.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4552	\$116.80		\$444,342.52
06/06/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 000000000060304	\$60,362.42		\$383,980.10
06/07/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA CHECK #4374	\$150.00		\$383,830.10
06/07/2017	CHECK #4546	\$1,516.23		\$382,313.87
06/07/2017	CHECK #4547	\$3,964.51		\$378,349.36
06/07/2017	CHECK #4554	\$173.74		\$378,175.62
06/07/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$376,600.62
06/07/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$375,025.62
06/08/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$160.00	\$375,185.62
06/08/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA CHECK #4542	\$250.00		\$374,935.62

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
06/08/2017	CHECK #4550	\$58.75		\$374,876.87
06/09/2017	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$621,504.02	\$996,380.89
06/09/2017	CHECK #4531	\$742.50		\$995,638.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4532	\$1,421.00		\$994,217.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4544	\$2,030.00		\$992,187.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4553	\$42.10		\$992,145.29
06/12/2017	CHECK #4567	\$5,185.00		\$986,960.29
06/12/2017	CHECK #4568	\$60.00		\$986,900.29
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$240.00	\$987,140.29
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$45.00	\$987,185.29
06/13/2017	CHECK #4557	\$400.00		\$986,785.29
06/13/2017	CHECK #4559	\$666.64		\$986,118.65
06/13/2017	CHECK #4560	\$445.50		\$985,673.15
06/13/2017	CHECK #4569	\$2,950.00		\$982,723.15
06/13/2017	CHECK #4570	\$1,329.28		\$981,393.87
06/13/2017	CHECK #4571	\$70.70		\$981,323.17
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$100.00	\$981,423.17
06/14/2017	CHECK #4556	\$50,357.41		\$931,065.76
06/14/2017	CHECK #4561	\$36.77		\$931,028.99
06/14/2017	CHECK #4562	\$45.64		\$930,983.35
06/14/2017	CHECK #4564	\$439.00		\$930,544.35
06/14/2017	CHECK #4565	\$617.91		\$929,926.44
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$164,848.01		\$765,078.43
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$279.15		\$764,799.28
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TRUST IMPOUND	\$275.33		\$764,523.95
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$56,898.44		\$707,625.51
06/14/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$165.00		\$707,460.51
06/15/2017	CHECK #4555	\$160.00		\$707,300.51



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/15/2017	CHECK #4558	\$4,963.70		\$702,336.81
06/16/2017	CHECK #4563	\$16,166.99		\$686,169.82
06/19/2017	CHECK #4584	\$22,614.21		\$663,555.61
06/19/2017	CHECK #4585	\$1,297.98		\$662,257.63
06/19/2017	CHECK #4593	\$503.24		\$661,754.39
06/19/2017	CHECK #4595	\$600.00		\$661,154.39
06/19/2017	CHECK #4597	\$120.00		\$661,034.39
06/19/2017	Telecheck INV062017D 0380181342 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$13.03		\$661,021.36
06/20/2017	CHECK #4545	\$40.07		\$660,981.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4581	\$1,000.00		\$659,981.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4582	\$1,500.00		\$658,481.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4586	\$57.45		\$658,423.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4588	\$694.00		\$657,729.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4590	\$1,200.00		\$656,529.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4594	\$469.60		\$656,060.24
06/20/2017	CHECK #4598	\$808.48		\$655,251.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4575	\$837.00		\$654,414.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4576	\$12,390.00		\$642,024.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4577	\$780.00		\$641,244.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4578	\$1,636.68		\$639,608.08
06/21/2017	CHECK #4579	\$164.00		\$639,444.08
06/21/2017	CHECK #4580	\$343.75		\$639,100.33
06/21/2017	CHECK #4596	\$354.19		\$638,746.14
06/21/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$637,171.14
06/21/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$635,596.14
06/22/2017	CHECK #4572	\$1,493.50		\$634,102.64
06/22/2017	CHECK #4589	\$93.14		\$634,009.50
06/22/2017	CHECK #4600	\$10,031.26		\$623,978.24
06/23/2017	CHECK #4599	\$3,000.00		\$620,978.24

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/23/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 000000000060304 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$62,922.37		\$558,055.87
06/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$200.00	\$558,255.87
06/26/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$340.00	\$558,595.87
06/26/2017	CHECK #4549	\$3,800.00		\$554,795.87
06/27/2017	CHECK #4591	\$950.00		\$553,845.87
06/27/2017	CHECK #4592	\$5,500.00		\$548,345.87
06/29/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$320.00	\$548,665.87
06/29/2017	CHECK #4574	\$2,821.50		\$545,844.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4607	\$46.00		\$545,798.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4612	\$1,400.00		\$544,398.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4617	\$16,166.99		\$528,231.38
06/29/2017	CHECK #4623	\$1,500.00		\$526,731.38
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$191,618.46		\$335,112.92
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$255.75		\$334,857.17
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$77,704.87		\$257,152.30
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$718.49		\$256,433.81
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$28.50		\$256,405.31
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$101.28		\$256,304.03
06/30/2017	CHECK #4583	\$4,590.00		\$251,714.03
06/30/2017	CHECK #4602	\$242.94		\$251,471.09
06/30/2017	CHECK #4604	\$38.64		\$251,432.45
06/30/2017	CHECK #4606	\$47,550.00		\$203,882.45
06/30/2017	CHECK #4609	\$1,249.50		\$202,632.95



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/30/2017	CHECK #4611	\$36.00		\$202,596.95
06/30/2017	CHECK #4615	\$1,329.28		\$201,267.67
06/30/2017	CHECK #4624	\$70.70		\$201,196.97
06/30/2017	CHECK #4625	\$2,950.00		\$198,246.97
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$74.59	\$198,321.56
06/30/2017	Service Charge	\$5.85		\$198,315.71

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4374	06/07	\$150.00	4559	06/13	\$666.64	4586	06/20	\$57.45
4502*	06/02	\$485.00	4560	06/13	\$445.50	4588*	06/20	\$694.00
4524*	06/05	\$88.87	4561	06/14	\$36.77	4589	06/22	\$93.14
4531*	06/09	\$742.50	4562	06/14	\$45.64	4590	06/20	\$1,200.00
4532	06/12	\$1,421.00	4563	06/16	\$16,166.99	4591	06/27	\$950.00
4533	06/02	\$1,856.87	4564	06/14	\$439.00	4592	06/27	\$5,500.00
4534	06/01	\$1,400.00	4565	06/14	\$617.91	4593	06/19	\$503.24
4535	06/06	\$1,650.00	4567*	06/12	\$5,185.00	4594	06/20	\$469.60
4537*	06/05	\$55.27	4568	06/12	\$60.00	4595	06/19	\$600.00
4542*	06/08	\$250.00	4569	06/13	\$2,950.00	4596	06/21	\$354.19
4544*	06/12	\$2,030.00	4570	06/13	\$1,329.28	4597	06/19	\$120.00
4545	06/20	\$40.07	4571	06/13	\$70.70	4598	06/20	\$808.48
4546	06/07	\$1,516.23	4572	06/22	\$1,493.50	4599	06/23	\$3,000.00
4547	06/07	\$3,964.51	4574*	06/29	\$2,821.50	4600	06/22	\$10,031.26
4548	06/06	\$500.00	4575	06/21	\$837.00	4602*	06/30	\$242.94
4549	06/26	\$3,800.00	4576	06/21	\$12,390.00	4604*	06/30	\$38.64
4550	06/08	\$58.75	4577	06/21	\$780.00	4606*	06/30	\$47,550.00
4551	06/06	\$310.00	4578	06/21	\$1,636.68	4607	06/29	\$46.00
4552	06/06	\$116.80	4579	06/21	\$164.00	4609*	06/30	\$1,249.50
4553	06/12	\$42.10	4580	06/21	\$343.75	4611*	06/30	\$36.00
4554	06/07	\$173.74	4581	06/20	\$1,000.00	4612	06/29	\$1,400.00
4555	06/15	\$160.00	4582	06/20	\$1,500.00	4615*	06/30	\$1,329.28
4556	06/14	\$50,357.41	4583	06/30	\$4,590.00	4617*	06/29	\$16,166.99
4557	06/13	\$400.00	4584	06/19	\$22,614.21	4623*	06/29	\$1,500.00
4558	06/15	\$4,963.70	4585	06/19	\$1,297.98	4624	06/30	\$70.70

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Check #	Date	Amount
4625	06/30	\$2,950.00

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
05/31	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
05/31	\$452,664.60	06/08	\$374,876.87	06/16	\$686,169.82	06/26	\$554,795.87
06/01	\$451,229.32	06/09	\$995,638.39	06/19	\$661,021.36	06/27	\$548,345.87
06/02	\$446,507.55	06/12	\$986,900.29	06/20	\$655,251.76	06/29	\$256,304.03
06/05	\$446,599.32	06/13	\$981,323.17	06/21	\$635,596.14	06/30	\$198,315.71
06/06	\$383,980.10	06/14	\$707,460.51	06/22	\$623,978.24		
06/07	\$375,025.62	06/15	\$702,336.81	06/23	\$558,055.87		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$198,315.71



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 9 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

2:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	192,886.26
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 20 Items	-6,722.95
Deposits and Credits - 27 Items	<u>5,233.99</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-1,488.96</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>191,397.30</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 7 Items	-1,345.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>200.00</u>
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-1,145.53</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	<u>190,251.77</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 5 Items	-891.22
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items	<u>2,735.41</u>
Total New Transactions	<u>1,844.19</u>
Ending Balance	<u>192,095.96</u>

2:35 PM

07/28/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 · South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						192,886.26
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 20 items						
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2018	Fernandez, Maria	X	-207.24	-207.24
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2025	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-131.56	-338.80
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2019	GFS Gordon Food ...	X	-112.29	-451.09
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2028	Sam's Club Direct	X	-989.17	-1,440.26
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2027	Culinary Solutions I...	X	-530.00	-1,970.26
Bill Pmt -Check	08/01/2017	2026	Blondie's Beauty Su...	X	-86.99	-2,057.25
Check	08/05/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD ...	X	-79.42	-2,138.67
Bill Pmt -Check	08/08/2017	2030	Moore, Nancy	X	-118.87	-2,255.54
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2037	Terry, William	X	-1,980.00	-4,235.54
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2031	American Express -...	X	-1,308.00	-5,543.54
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2035	Publix Super Marke...	X	-345.08	-5,888.62
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2038	Westchester Countr...	X	-250.00	-6,138.62
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2034	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-148.70	-6,287.32
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2033	Liberty Tire	X	-141.95	-6,429.27
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2036	Skills USA	X	-15.50	-6,444.77
Bill Pmt -Check	08/14/2017	2032	American Express ...	X	-7.99	-6,452.76
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2042	NAPA Auto Parts	X	-135.00	-6,587.76
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2043	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-122.50	-6,710.26
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	2039	Avis Rent A Car Sy...	X	-10.74	-6,721.00
Check	08/30/2017			X	-1.95	-6,722.95
Total Checks and Payments					-6,722.95	-6,722.95
Deposits and Credits - 27 items						
Deposit	08/01/2017			X	319.00	319.00
Deposit	08/01/2017			X	605.00	924.00
Deposit	08/02/2017			X	163.00	1,087.00
Deposit	08/02/2017			X	420.00	1,507.00
Deposit	08/02/2017			X	500.00	2,007.00
Deposit	08/05/2017			X	40.79	2,047.79
Deposit	08/05/2017			X	131.00	2,178.79
Deposit	08/05/2017			X	209.29	2,388.08
Deposit	08/08/2017			X	258.00	2,646.08
Deposit	08/12/2017			X	54.00	2,700.08
Deposit	08/12/2017			X	132.00	2,832.08
Deposit	08/12/2017			X	134.00	2,966.08
Deposit	08/13/2017			X	39.00	3,005.08
Deposit	08/13/2017			X	55.09	3,060.17
Deposit	08/13/2017			X	88.00	3,148.17
Deposit	08/14/2017			X	20.00	3,168.17
Deposit	08/14/2017			X	50.00	3,218.17
Deposit	08/14/2017			X	242.00	3,460.17
Deposit	08/15/2017			X	93.00	3,553.17
Deposit	08/15/2017			X	112.00	3,665.17
Deposit	08/20/2017			X	38.00	3,703.17
Deposit	08/21/2017			X	258.00	3,961.17
Deposit	08/22/2017			X	335.00	4,296.17
Deposit	08/26/2017			X	88.00	4,384.17
Deposit	08/26/2017			X	345.00	4,729.17
Deposit	08/29/2017			X	481.00	5,210.17
Deposit	08/30/2017			X	23.82	5,233.99
Total Deposits and Credits					5,233.99	5,233.99
Total Cleared Transactions					-1,488.96	-1,488.96
Cleared Balance					-1,488.96	191,397.30

2:35 PM

07/28/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 7 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	1938	Pinales, Eric Augus...		-10.00	-10.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1975	Kelaou, Frank		-10.00	-20.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1996	Buchholz, Debbie		-72.59	-92.59
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2012	Robinson, Keyshaw		-10.00	-102.59
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	2029	Ellison, Carolee		-55.95	-158.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2040	Bennett Auto Supply		-882.99	-1,041.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2041	Boynton Beach - La...		-304.00	-1,345.53
Total Checks and Payments					-1,345.53	-1,345.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	06/26/2017				200.00	200.00
Total Deposits and Credits					200.00	200.00
Total Uncleared Transactions					-1,145.53	-1,145.53
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					-2,634.49	190,251.77
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 5 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2048	FedEx		-310.73	-310.73
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2044	Boynton Beach - La...		-295.00	-605.73
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2046	Bennett Auto Supply		-137.63	-743.36
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2045	Hyatt, Crystal		-92.26	-835.62
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2047	Publix Super Marke...		-55.60	-891.22
Total Checks and Payments					-891.22	-891.22
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items						
Deposit	07/19/2017				217.00	217.00
Deposit	07/24/2017				2,518.41	2,735.41
Total Deposits and Credits					2,735.41	2,735.41
Total New Transactions					1,844.19	1,844.19
Ending Balance					-790.30	192,095.96



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 6



>003735 7693382 0001 008229 20Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
INTERNAL ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited,
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2965

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$192,886.26
Plus	23	Deposits and Other Credits	\$5,210.17
Less	21	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$6,721.00
Less		Service Charge	\$1.95
Plus		Interest Paid	\$23.82
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017			\$191,397.30

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$23.82
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$136.26

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/01/2017	CHECK #2025	\$131.56		\$192,754.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$420.00	\$193,174.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$500.00	\$193,674.70

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$605.00	\$194,279.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$163.00	\$194,442.70
06/02/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$319.00	\$194,761.70
06/02/2017	CHECK #2018	\$207.24		\$194,554.46
06/02/2017	CHECK #2019	\$112.29		\$194,442.17
06/05/2017	Customer Deposit		\$131.00	\$194,573.17
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$38.93		\$194,534.24
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$8.81		\$194,525.43
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$31.68		\$194,493.75
06/06/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$250.08	\$194,743.83
06/07/2017	CHECK #2028	\$989.17		\$193,754.66
06/12/2017	CHECK #2026	\$86.99		\$193,667.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$39.00	\$193,706.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$258.00	\$193,964.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$55.09	\$194,019.76
06/13/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$320.00	\$194,339.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$20.00	\$194,359.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$50.00	\$194,409.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$242.00	\$194,651.76
06/14/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$88.00	\$194,739.76
06/15/2017	Customer Deposit		\$93.00	\$194,832.76



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 6

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/16/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$112.00	\$194,944.76
06/19/2017	CHECK #2032	\$7.99		\$194,936.77
06/20/2017	CHECK #2034	\$148.70		\$194,788.07
06/20/2017	CHECK #2035	\$345.08		\$194,442.99
06/20/2017	CHECK #2037	\$1,980.00		\$192,462.99
06/21/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$38.00	\$192,500.99
06/22/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$258.00	\$192,758.99
06/22/2017	CHECK #2030	\$118.87		\$192,640.12
06/22/2017	CHECK #2031	\$1,308.00		\$191,332.12
06/23/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$335.00	\$191,667.12
06/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$345.00	\$192,012.12
06/26/2017	CHECK #2038	\$250.00		\$191,762.12
06/27/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$88.00	\$191,850.12
06/27/2017	CHECK #2036	\$15.50		\$191,834.62
06/28/2017	CHECK #2027	\$530.00		\$191,304.62
06/28/2017	CHECK #2033	\$141.95		\$191,162.67
06/28/2017	CHECK #2042	\$135.00		\$191,027.67
06/30/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$481.00	\$191,508.67
06/30/2017	CHECK #2039	\$10.74		\$191,497.93
06/30/2017	CHECK #2043	\$122.50		\$191,375.43
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$23.82	\$191,399.25
06/30/2017	Service Charge	\$1.95		\$191,397.30

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Check Transactions

<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2018	06/02	\$207.24	2030*	06/22	\$118.87	2036	06/27	\$15.50
2019	06/02	\$112.29	2031	06/22	\$1,308.00	2037	06/20	\$1,980.00
2025*	06/01	\$131.56	2032	06/19	\$7.99	2038	06/26	\$250.00
2026	06/12	\$86.99	2033	06/28	\$141.95	2039	06/30	\$10.74
2027	06/28	\$530.00	2034	06/20	\$148.70	2042*	06/28	\$135.00
2028	06/07	\$989.17	2035	06/20	\$345.08	2043	06/30	\$122.50

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Rate</i>
05/31	0.15%

Balances by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
05/31	\$192,886.26	06/07	\$193,754.66	06/16	\$194,944.76	06/23	\$191,667.12
06/01	\$192,754.70	06/12	\$193,667.67	06/19	\$194,936.77	06/26	\$191,762.12
06/02	\$194,442.17	06/13	\$194,339.76	06/20	\$192,462.99	06/27	\$191,834.62
06/05	\$194,493.75	06/14	\$194,739.76	06/21	\$192,500.99	06/28	\$191,027.67
06/06	\$194,743.83	06/15	\$194,832.76	06/22	\$191,332.12	06/30	\$191,397.30

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$191,027.67



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 6

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.



BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: ***2965**

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:

PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:

**BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016**

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

1:00 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1113 · Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	1,063,884.28
Cleared Transactions	
Deposits and Credits - 1 item	<u>348.90</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>348.90</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>1,064,233.18</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	<u>1,064,233.18</u>
Ending Balance	1,064,233.18

1:00 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1113 - Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 06/30/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						1,063,884.28
Cleared Transactions						
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	06/30/2017			X	348.90	348.90
Total Deposits and Credits					348.90	348.90
Total Cleared Transactions					348.90	348.90
Cleared Balance					348.90	1,064,233.18
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					348.90	1,064,233.18
Ending Balance					348.90	1,064,233.18



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 3



>004329 7691309 0001 008229 10Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS MONEY MARKET Account *****2981

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017		\$1,063,884.28
Plus	0 Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	0 Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$0.00
Less	Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus	Interest Paid	\$348.90
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017		\$1,064,233.18

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.40%
Interest Period Days	30
Interest Annual Percentage Yield Earned this Statement Period (APYE)	0.40%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$348.90
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$2,103.26



Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$348.90	\$1,064,233.18

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Rates By Date

Date	Rate
05/31	0.40%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance
05/31	\$1,063,884.28	06/30	\$1,064,233.18

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$1,063,884.28



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 3

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: 123456789

If your account shows the balance below, please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of your deposit in your account register?

Are the deposits to your account and other additions entered in your checkbook register in the same order as they appear on the statements?

Have you entered all debits and withdrawals in your checkbook register?

Have you entered the correct balance forward from the previous statement in your checkbook register?

IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:

PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-800-BANKUNIT OR WRITE US AT:

BankUnited, Customer Care Unit

1015 N.W. 10th St., Suite 1000, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304



BankUnited

We appreciate your business.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Reports for the months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to provide several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly records of disbursements are a requirement that must be provided by the President to the Board.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding. Each school account is listed separately along with a disbursement record of activity. Disbursements are made by warrant, wire transfer, account transfer and use of direct debit card. Processing of disbursements takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. All disbursements are reviewed and approved by the President. All warrants have two signatories.

Attachments: Disbursement Report

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

8:41 AM

07/27/17

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of May 31, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973			
05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	-202,864.65
05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	-167,169.07
05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	-75,486.44
05/31/2017	1272	Florida Retirement System	-60,362.42
05/19/2017	4487	A & S Transportation	-58,855.29
05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	-57,535.35
05/01/2017	4436	A & S Transportation	-54,357.57
05/04/2017	4459	Blue Cross Blue Shield	-50,357.41
05/19/2017	4506	FPL	-20,095.79
05/19/2017	4497	Centerstate Bank of FL	-19,561.20
05/04/2017	4483	Traveltyme	-16,301.00
05/04/2017	4474	Palm Beach County School Distr...	-16,166.99
05/19/2017	4495	Capital Contractors	-12,390.00
05/04/2017	4456	Adult & Community Education	-10,110.00
05/19/2017	4491	American Express - 21015	-9,586.94
05/01/2017	4448	Palm Beach State College	-7,629.88
05/26/2017	4538	NHA	-7,285.00
05/01/2017	4454	WPGL Consulting, LLC	-6,400.00
05/04/2017	4468	GIS Benefits	-4,842.37
05/19/2017	4510	Literacy Coalition of Palm Beach...	-4,000.00
05/04/2017	4469	Impact Learning Strategies LLC	-3,767.72
05/19/2017	4503	Fiscal Management Associates	-3,750.00
05/01/2017	4447	Need A Bus	-3,695.00
05/26/2017	4540	Speech Rehab Services, LLC	-3,600.00
05/19/2017	4488	Alann Corporation	-3,000.00
05/01/2017	4437	All Metro Health Care	-2,958.00
05/04/2017	4485	Voya	-2,950.00
05/04/2017	4462	City of Boynton Beach Utilities D...	-2,633.97
05/19/2017	4498	Clean Supply	-2,321.25
05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	-2,197.32
05/19/2017	4499	Dex Imaging	-1,967.69
05/26/2017	4533	Banyan Printing	-1,856.87
05/04/2017	4457	Advance Education Inc	-1,800.00
05/26/2017	4535	Medical Career Academy	-1,650.00
05/19/2017	4489	All Metro Health Care	-1,624.00
05/31/2017	1270	Valic	-1,575.00
05/31/2017	1271	Valic	-1,575.00
05/26/2017	4532	All Metro Health Care	-1,421.00
05/01/2017	4441	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,400.00
05/26/2017	4534	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,400.00
05/19/2017	4504	FJ Vodolo & Associates, LLC	-1,343.75
05/04/2017	4473	Met Life	-1,329.28
05/19/2017	4525	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,300.00
05/19/2017	4508	Great American Financial Service	-1,297.98
05/19/2017	4527	Staples Advantage	-1,168.24
05/01/2017	4446	Mobile Fingerprints	-1,105.00
05/19/2017	4496	Career and Technical Education	-1,039.35
05/04/2017	4458	All Metro Health Care	-1,015.00
05/19/2017	4522	Powell Landscaping & Design	-900.00
05/19/2017	4500	Embroid Me	-867.00
05/04/2017	4484	Verizon Wireless	-808.48
05/26/2017	4531	A & S Transportation	-742.50
05/19/2017	4501	Escobar, Claudia	-711.76
05/04/2017	4470	Life Insurance Company of the ...	-666.64
05/01/2017	4440	Expose Yourself	-572.50
05/04/2017	4475	PHEAA	-566.84
05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	-550.63
05/19/2017	4509	Katz Computer Service	-543.89
05/19/2017	4505	FI Consortium of Public Charter ...	-500.00
05/19/2017	4517	Neofunds by Neopost	-489.85
05/19/2017	4526	Speech Rehab Services, LLC	-487.00
05/19/2017	4502	Ffortune, Rachelle	-485.00
05/04/2017	4464	F. Mandley & Associates	-468.75
05/19/2017	4511	Managed Care Concepts	-445.50
05/19/2017	4494	Book Source	-434.88
05/01/2017	4452	South Tech Academy	-430.00
05/04/2017	4455	A & S Transportation	-412.50

8:41 AM

07/27/17

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of May 31, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
05/04/2017	4466	Fidelity Investments	-400.00
05/01/2017	4442	Lamerson, Kelly	-382.15
05/19/2017	4507	GovConnection, Inc	-372.00
05/19/2017	4512	Martinez, Eddie	-365.56
05/04/2017	4472	McInerney, Kathryn	-364.92
05/19/2017	4493	Avis Rent A Car System	-351.95
05/01/2017	4443	McGuire, Shelly	-350.00
05/04/2017	4461	Charter School Services Corp	-325.00
05/01/2017	4449	Ritchey, Marianne	-300.00
05/01/2017	4439	Banyan Printing	-289.89
05/15/2017	1245	Payroll	-289.85
05/31/2017	1267	Payroll	-282.05
05/19/2017	4513	McInerney, Kathryn	-282.00
05/04/2017	4463	Expose Yourself	-275.00
05/01/2017	4451	Sam's Club Direct	-274.72
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-258.09
05/19/2017	4492	AT&T	-235.46
05/01/2017	4438	AT&T	-233.77
05/19/2017	4530	Valdez, Miguel	-225.00
05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	-219.33
05/26/2017	4539	South Tech Academy	-200.00
05/04/2017	4478	Staples Advantage	-165.39
05/01/2017	4453	Staples Advantage	-161.29
05/19/2017	4516	National Health Career Associati...	-144.03
05/04/2017	4465	FedEx	-142.75
05/19/2017	4518	NexAir, LLC	-134.44
05/04/2017	4480	Stericycle	-116.80
05/04/2017	4481	Terry's Auto Supply	-110.95
05/19/2017	4520	Office Depot	-108.99
05/19/2017	4528	Sun Sentinel	-106.70
05/19/2017	4519	Notary Public Underwriters	-106.43
05/04/2017	4476	Pollack & Rosen, P.A.	-100.00
05/19/2017	4524	Shell Fleet Plus	-88.87
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-83.41
05/04/2017	4486	Williams, Julie	-75.00
05/19/2017	1244		-68.57
05/01/2017	4444	McInerney, Kathryn	-65.50
05/04/2017	4460	Buchholz, Debbie	-62.48
05/04/2017	4482	Total Compliance Network Inc	-60.00
05/26/2017	4537	NexAir, LLC	-55.27
05/01/2017	4445	Messmer, Eric	-54.53
05/01/2017	4450	Ruiz, Marilyn	-40.00
05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	-36.34
05/04/2017	4479	State Of Florida Disbursement Unit	-35.37
05/01/2017	EFT	FDGL	-35.28
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-30.69
05/19/2017	4529	Torcivia, Donion, Goddeau & An...	-30.00
05/19/2017	4523	Praxiair	-27.60
05/18/2017	1262	Payroll	-27.50
05/19/2017	4514	Messmer, Eric	-22.97
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-18.27
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-18.16
05/02/2017	EFT	Authnet Gateway	-15.70
05/25/2017	Web Transfr	Amazon Smile	-12.55
05/02/2017	EFT	Authnet Gateway	-10.00
05/04/2017	4477	Ruiz, Marilyn	-9.00
05/31/2017			-7.75
05/19/2017	4490	American Express	-5.00
05/03/2017		Merchant Service Fee	-2.48
05/04/2017	4467	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	0.00
05/04/2017	4471	Managed Care Concepts	0.00
05/19/2017		Publix Super Markets, Inc	0.00
05/19/2017	4515	NAPA Auto Parts	0.00
05/19/2017	4521	Pemco & Co, LLC	0.00
05/26/2017	4536	Neeld	0.00
Total 1111 · South Tech Operating 2973			-937,855.31

8:41 AM

07/27/17

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of May 31, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1112 · South Tech Internal 2965			
05/19/2017	2016	Westchester Country Club	-5,735.50
05/04/2017	1982	Academy	-3,400.00
05/19/2017	2015	Sweetwater	-2,801.04
05/19/2017	2007	Moran, Lynn	-2,592.23
05/19/2017	1992	American Express - 21015	-1,775.59
05/19/2017	2001	Embroid Me	-1,515.90
05/19/2017	2002	Fraga, Barbara	-823.25
05/19/2017	2005	Leukemia & Lymphoma Foundat...	-750.00
05/01/2017	1980	Richman, Laurence B	-421.00
05/01/2017	1981	Sam's Club Direct	-339.98
05/04/2017	1990	Richman, Laurence B	-300.00
05/19/2017	1995	Brown, Michelle	-288.72
05/19/2017	2000	Elionel Metezier	-250.00
05/19/2017	2010	Publix Super Markets, Inc	-246.90
05/04/2017	1985	Fraga, Barbara	-240.26
05/01/2017	1977	Mileti, Lisa	-221.00
05/26/2017	2018	Fernandez, Maria	-207.24
05/01/2017	1973	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-191.81
05/04/2017	1987	Hyett, Crystal	-152.24
05/22/2017	2017	NAPA Auto Parts	-142.45
05/26/2017	2025	Paramount Coffee Service	-131.56
05/01/2017	1978	Millan, Joarys	-130.00
05/04/2017	1986	Gill, Donna	-130.00
05/04/2017	1988	Paramount Coffee Service	-116.35
05/26/2017	2019	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-112.29
05/19/2017	2003	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-104.82
05/26/2017	2022	Sysco SouthEast Florida	-103.48
05/04/2017	1984	Fernandez, Maria	-100.00
05/19/2017	1994	Blondie's Beauty Supply Inc	-87.89
05/26/2017	2024	Tanner, Walter	-85.68
05/19/2017	2011	Rivera, Andrya	-85.00
05/19/2017	2006	LifeTouch NSS Accts Receivable	-75.00
05/19/2017	1996	Buchholz, Debbie	-72.59
05/19/2017	2004	Hyett, Crystal	-71.49
05/19/2017	1997	Carstarphen, Mary	-64.95
05/04/2017	1983	Ellison, Carolee	-62.59
05/26/2017	2020	NAPA Auto Parts	-60.62
05/19/2017	Credit	Deluxe Bus Sys	-60.58
05/19/2017	1998	Coello, Luis	-60.00
05/04/2017	1989	Pelaez, Ruthy	-59.70
05/03/2017	Credit	Merchant Bank CD Fee	-58.25
05/19/2017	2013	Salas, Roman	-47.96
05/01/2017	1979	Palardis, Jon	-45.99
05/04/2017	1991	Salas, Roman	-42.16
05/01/2017	1976	Merrigan, Christina	-37.98
05/26/2017	2021	Sally Beauty Supply	-34.45
05/01/2017	1974	Hagood, Sandi	-31.85
05/19/2017	1993	Bennett Auto Supply	-26.14
05/19/2017	2014	Sally Beauty Supply	-22.41
05/19/2017	1999	De La Fe, Tina	-11.28
05/01/2017	1975	Keleou, Frank	-10.00
05/19/2017	2012	Robinson, Keyshaw	-10.00
05/31/2017			-4.35
05/19/2017	2008	NAPA Auto Parts	0.00
05/19/2017	2009	Pelaez, Ruthy	0.00
05/26/2017	2023	Tanner, Walter	0.00
Total 1112 · South Tech Internal 2965			-24,552.52
TOTAL			-962,407.83

9:31 AM

07/27/17

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc

Account QuickReport

As of June 30, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973			
06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	-191,618.46
06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	-164,848.01
06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	-77,704.87
06/30/2017	1277	Florida Retirement System	-62,922.37
06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	-56,898.44
06/08/2017	4556	Blue Cross Blue Shield	-50,357.41
06/22/2017	4603	Blue Cross Blue Shield	-49,475.88
06/22/2017	4606	EGIS Insurance	-47,550.00
06/14/2017	4584	FPL	-22,614.21
06/08/2017	4563	Palm Beach County School Distr...	-16,166.99
06/22/2017	4617	Palm Beach County School Distr...	-16,166.99
06/14/2017	4576	Capital Contractors	-12,390.00
06/15/2017	4600	American Express - 21015	-10,031.26
06/22/2017	4622	Special Markets Insurance Cons...	-9,905.00
06/22/2017	4601	Adult & Community Education	-7,460.00
06/14/2017	4592	School District of Palm Beach C...	-5,500.00
06/08/2017	4567	Speech Rehab Services, LLC	-5,185.00
06/08/2017	4558	GIS Benefits	-4,963.70
06/22/2017	4610	GIS Benefits	-4,680.18
06/14/2017	4583	Florida FFA Association	-4,590.00
06/01/2017	4547	City of Boynton Beach Utilities D...	-3,964.51
06/01/2017	4549	International EMS Registry	-3,800.00
06/14/2017	4599	Impact Learning Strategies LLC	-3,000.00
06/08/2017	4569	Voya	-2,950.00
06/22/2017	4625	Voya	-2,950.00
06/14/2017	4574	ARM Security & Investigations, Inc	-2,821.50
06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	-2,481.63
06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	-2,059.79
06/01/2017	4544	All Metro Health Care	-2,030.00
06/14/2017	4578	Dex Imaging	-1,636.68
06/15/2017	1275	Valic	-1,575.00
06/30/2017	1276	Valic	-1,575.00
06/01/2017	4546	Charter School Services Corp	-1,516.23
06/14/2017	4582	FI Consortium of Public Charter ...	-1,500.00
06/22/2017	4623	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,500.00
06/14/2017	4572	All Metro Health Care	-1,493.50
06/22/2017	4612	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,400.00
06/08/2017	4570	Met Life	-1,329.28
06/22/2017	4615	Met Life	-1,329.28
06/14/2017	4585	Great American Financial Service	-1,297.98
06/22/2017	4609	Follett Software Co	-1,249.50
06/14/2017	4590	Powell Landscaping & Design	-1,200.00
06/14/2017	4581	FJ Vodolo & Associates, LLC	-1,000.00
06/14/2017	4591	Professional Medical Educators ...	-950.00
06/14/2017	4575	Arnold Law Firm	-837.00
06/14/2017	4598	Verizon Wireless	-808.48
06/14/2017	4577	Culinary Solutions Inc.	-780.00
06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	-775.47
06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	-718.49
06/22/2017	4613	Life Insurance Company of the ...	-716.64
06/14/2017	4588	Mobile Fingerprints	-694.00
06/08/2017	4559	Life Insurance Company of the ...	-666.64
06/08/2017	4565	PHEAA	-617.91
06/22/2017	4619	PHEAA	-617.91
06/14/2017	4595	Tire Equipment Sales & Serv	-600.00
06/22/2017	4618	Palm Beach County School Distr...	-510.00
06/14/2017	4593	Staples Advantage	-503.24
06/01/2017	4548	FI Consortium of Public Charter ...	-500.00
06/14/2017	4594	Terry, William	-469.60
06/08/2017	4560	Managed Care Concepts	-445.50
06/22/2017	4614	Managed Care Concepts	-445.50
06/08/2017	4564	Palm Beach Post	-439.00
06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	-402.71
06/08/2017	4557	Fidelity Investments	-400.00
06/22/2017	4608	Fidelity Investments	-400.00
06/14/2017	4596	T-Mobile	-354.19
06/14/2017	4580	F. Mandley & Associates	-343.75

9:31 AM

07/27/17

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of June 30, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
06/01/2017	4551	Professional Medical Educators ...	-310.00
06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	-279.15
06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	-275.33
06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	-255.75
06/01/2017	4542	Carlos M Towing , Inc.	-250.00
06/22/2017	4602	AT&T	-242.94
06/01/2017	4554	Yamaha Motor Corp., USA	-173.74
06/12/2017	1248	Adult Class	-165.00
06/14/2017	4579	EBS Healthcare	-164.00
06/06/2017	4555	Flerette, Ena	-160.00
06/14/2017	4597	Torcivia, Donion, Goddeau & An...	-120.00
06/01/2017	4552	Stericycle	-116.80
06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	-101.28
06/08/2017	4566	Pollack & Rosen, P.A.	-100.00
06/22/2017	4620	Pollack & Rosen, P.A.	-100.00
06/22/2017	4627	Mexicana Inc	-100.00
06/22/2017	4628	Popmex, Inc / Popeyes	-100.00
06/22/2017	4630	Mexicana Inc	-100.00
06/22/2017	4631	Popmex, Inc / Popeyes	-100.00
06/14/2017	4589	NexAir, LLC	-93.14
06/02/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD Fee	-84.09
06/22/2017	4626	CPQ QSR LLC/DBA Subway	-74.00
06/22/2017	4629	CPQ QSR LLC/DBA Subway	-74.00
06/08/2017	4571	State Of Florida Disbursement Unit	-70.70
06/22/2017	4624	State Of Florida Disbursement Unit	-70.70
06/08/2017	4568	Total Compliance Network Inc	-60.00
06/01/2017	4550	Lamerson, Kelly	-58.75
06/14/2017	4586	Home Depot	-57.45
06/22/2017	4607	Fernandez, Maria	-46.00
06/08/2017	4562	NexAir, LLC	-45.64
06/01/2017	4553	Williams, Julie	-42.10
06/01/2017	4545	Bogges, John-Anthony	-40.07
06/22/2017	4604	Book Source	-38.64
06/08/2017	4561	Messmer, Eric	-36.77
06/22/2017	4611	GovConnection, Inc	-36.00
06/01/2017	Debit	FDGL	-35.28
06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	-28.50
06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	-27.50
06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	-27.50
06/01/2017	Debit	Authnet Gateway	-25.30
06/19/2017	credit	Telecheck	-13.03
06/30/2017			-5.85
06/14/2017	4573	American Express - 21015	0.00
06/14/2017	4587	Impact Learning Strategies LLC	0.00
Total 1111 · South Tech Operating 2973			-884,989.68
1112 · South Tech Internal 2965			
06/14/2017	2037	Terry, William	-1,980.00
06/14/2017	2031	American Express - 21015	-1,308.00
06/01/2017	2028	Sam's Club Direct	-989.17
06/22/2017	2040	Bennett Auto Supply	-882.99
06/01/2017	2027	Culinary Solutions Inc.	-530.00
06/14/2017	2035	Publix Super Markets, Inc	-345.08
06/22/2017	2041	Boynton Beach - Lantana- Rotar...	-304.00
06/14/2017	2038	Westchester Country Club	-250.00
06/14/2017	2034	Paramount Coffee Service	-148.70
06/14/2017	2033	Liberty Tire	-141.95
06/22/2017	2042	NAPA Auto Parts	-135.00
06/22/2017	2043	Paramount Coffee Service	-122.50
06/08/2017	2030	Moore, Nancy	-118.87
06/01/2017	2026	Blondie's Beauty Supply Inc	-86.99
06/05/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD Fee	-79.42
06/08/2017	2029	Ellison, Carolee	-55.95
06/14/2017	2036	Skills USA	-15.50
06/22/2017	2039	Avis Rent A Car System	-10.74

9:31 AM
07/27/17
Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of June 30, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
06/14/2017	2032	American Express 11003	-7.99
06/30/2017			-1.95
Total 1112 · South Tech Internal 2965			-7,514.80
TOTAL			-892,504.48

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The State statutes and the Palm Beach County School District require charter schools to provide financial statements on a monthly basis in the format that School Districts are required to follow. This format is prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The monthly statements include:

1. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget to Actual
2. The combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
3. A Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types

Quarterly, a Statement of Net Assets is also required. This is provided in March, June, September and December.

Attachments: Monthly Financial Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Academy with MSID Number 1571
Palm Beach County, Florida
For the Month Ended April 30, 2017 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2017
May 31, 2017

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 1,637,143	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,637,143
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130					-
Other current assets	12XX	3,486				3,486
Deposits	1210					-
Due from other funds	1140	165,801				165,801
Other long-term assets	1400					-
Total Assets		<u>1,806,430</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,806,430</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	50,551	-	-	-	50,551
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	285,143				285,143
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX					-
Total Liabilities		<u>335,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,694</u>
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	169,287				169,287
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	146,271				146,271
Unassigned	2750	1,155,178				1,155,178
Total Fund Balance		<u>1,470,736</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,470,736</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		<u>1,806,430</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,806,430</u>

South Tech Academy with MSID Number 1571
Palm Beach County, Florida
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Unaudited)
For the Month Ended May 31, 2017 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2017

FTE Projected
FTE Actual

1116
1108

99% Percent of Projected

		General Fund				Special Revenue			
		Month/ Quarter	% of YTD			Month/ Quarter	% of YTD		
Account Number		Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
Revenues									
FEDERAL SOURCES									
Federal direct	3100	-	-	-	%	-	-		%
Federal through state and local	3200					136,686	475,423	575,800	83%
STATE SOURCES									
FEFP	3310	514,155	5,825,358	6,579,887	89%				
Capital outlay	3397	9,335	105,871	116,212	91%				
Class size reduction	3355	82,887	942,759	1,034,877	91%				
School recognition	3361								
Other state revenue	33XX	43,516	1,062,734	595,620	178%				
LOCAL SOURCES									
Interest	3430	476	4,957	4,700	105%				
Local capital improvement tax	3413								
Other local revenue	34XX	44,762	271,577	251,200	108%				
Total Revenues		695,131	8,213,256	8,582,496	96%	136,686	475,423	575,800	83%
Expenditures									
Current Expenditures									
Instruction	5000	383,230	4,529,041	4,758,081	95%	119,832	387,664	356,610	109%
Instructional support services	6000	40,641	566,071	714,724	79%	65,915	190,972	141,690	135%
Board	7100	6,039	95,963	105,182	91%				
General administration	7200	19,795	173,998	183,403	95%				
School administration	7300	60,472	724,017	772,953	94%	684	684		
Facilities and acquisition	7400								
Fiscal services	7500	18,773	184,858	204,610	90%				
Food services	7600								
Central services	7700	10,056	201,786	279,083	72%				
Pupil transportation services	7800	58,698	488,876	479,680	102%		11,760	7,500	157%
Operation of plant	7900	36,264	704,455	716,636	98%				
Maintenance of plant	8100	1,487	17,362	58,480	30%				
Administrative technology services	8200	10,766	121,452	122,517	99%				
Community services	9100	18,739	214,630	250,000	86%				
Debt service	9200								
Total Expenditures		664,960	8,022,509	8,645,349	93%	186,431	591,080	505,800	117%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		30,171	190,747	(62,853)		(49,745)	(115,657)	70,000	-165%
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers in	3600	(49,745)	(115,657)			49,745	115,657		
Transfers out	9700								
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(49,745)	(115,657)	-		49,745	115,657	-	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(19,574)	75,090	(62,853)		-	-	70,000	0%
Fund balances, beginning		1,492,490	1,395,646	1,395,646					
Adjustments to beginning fund balance		(2,180)							
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated		1,490,310	1,395,646	1,395,646		-	-	-	
Fund Balances, Ending		\$ 1,470,736	\$ 1,470,736	\$ 1,332,793		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	0%

Debt Service			
--------------	--	--	--

Month/ Quarter			% of YTD
Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget

\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	%
----	---	----	---	----	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	%
----	---	----	---	----	---	---

Capital Outlay			
----------------	--	--	--

Month/ Quarter			% of YTD
Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget

\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	%
----	---	----	---	----	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

-	-	-
---	---	---

\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	%
----	---	----	---	----	---	---

Total Governmental Funds			
--------------------------	--	--	--

Month	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget
-------	------------	---------------	----------------------------------

-	-	-	%
---	---	---	---

136,686	475,423	575,800	83%
---------	---------	---------	-----

514,155	5,825,358	6,579,887	89%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

9,335	105,871	116,212	91%
-------	---------	---------	-----

82,887	942,759	1,034,877	91%
--------	---------	-----------	-----

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

43,516	1,062,734	595,620	178%
--------	-----------	---------	------

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

476	4,957	4,700	105%
-----	-------	-------	------

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

44,762	271,577	251,200	108%
--------	---------	---------	------

831,817	8,688,679	9,158,296	95%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

514155 5825358

503,062	4,916,705	5,114,691	96%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

106,556	757,043	856,414	88%
---------	---------	---------	-----

6,039	95,963	105,182	91%
-------	--------	---------	-----

19,795	173,998	183,403	95%
--------	---------	---------	-----

61,156	724,701	772,953	94%
--------	---------	---------	-----

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

18,773	184,858	204,610	90%
--------	---------	---------	-----

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

10,056	201,786	279,083	72%
--------	---------	---------	-----

58,698	500,636	487,180	103%
--------	---------	---------	------

36,264	704,455	716,636	98%
--------	---------	---------	-----

1,487	17,362	58,480	30%
-------	--------	--------	-----

10,766	121,452	122,517	99%
--------	---------	---------	-----

18,739	214,630	250,000	86%
--------	---------	---------	-----

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

851,391	8,613,589	9,151,149	94%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

(19,574)	75,090	7,147	
----------	--------	-------	--

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

-	-	-	
---	---	---	--

(19,574)	75,090	7,147	
----------	--------	-------	--

1,492,490	1,395,646	1,395,646	
-----------	-----------	-----------	--

(2,180)	-	-	
---------	---	---	--

1,490,310	1,395,646	1,395,646	
-----------	-----------	-----------	--

\$	1,470,736	\$	1,470,736	\$	1,402,793
----	-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Academy with MSID Number 1571
Palm Beach County, Florida
For the Month Ended June 30, 2017 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2017
June 30, 2017

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 1,377,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,377,493
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130	125,710				125,710
Other current assets	12XX	115,377				115,377
Deposits	1210					-
Due from other funds	1140	211,892				211,892
Other long-term assets	1400					-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets		1,830,472	-	-	-	1,830,472
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	50,921	-	-	-	50,921
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	382,549				382,549
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX					-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities		433,470	-	-	-	433,470
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	327,269				327,269
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	146,271				146,271
Unassigned	2750	923,462				923,462
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fund Balance		1,397,002	-	-	-	1,397,002
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		1,830,472	-	-	-	1,830,472

South Tech Academy with MSID Number 1571
Palm Beach County, Florida
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Unaudited)
For the Month Ended June 30, 2017 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2017

FTE Projected	1116								
FTE Actual	1108	99% Percent of Projected							
		General Fund				Special Revenue			
		Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/ Quarter			% of YTD
	Account Number	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
Revenues									
FEDERAL SOURCES									
Federal direct	3100	-	-	-	%	-	-		%
Federal through state and local	3200					121,131	596,555	575,800	104%
STATE SOURCES									
FEFP	3310	510,114	6,332,764	6,579,887	96%				
Capital outlay	3397	9,271	115,142	116,212	99%				
Class size reduction	3355	82,887	1,025,645	1,034,877	99%				
School recognition	3361								
Other state revenue	33XX	37,187	1,099,920	595,620	185%				
LOCAL SOURCES									
Interest	3430	447	5,405	4,700	115%				
Local capital improvement tax	3413								
Other local revenue	34XX	3,136	277,420	251,200	110%				
Total Revenues		643,042	8,856,296	8,582,496	103%	121,131	596,555	575,800	104%
Expenditures									
Current Expenditures									
Instruction	5000	480,521	5,110,398	4,758,081	107%	4,629	392,293	356,610	110%
Instructional support services	6000	44,982	611,052	714,724	85%	39	191,012	141,690	135%
Board	7100	12,593	108,556	105,182	103%				
General administration	7200	5,621	179,619	183,403	98%				
School administration	7300	62,663	786,680	772,953	102%		684		
Facilities and acquisition	7400								
Fiscal services	7500	17,065	201,922	204,610	99%				
Food services	7600								
Central services	7700	10,870	212,656	279,083	76%				
Pupil transportation services	7800	4,965	493,841	479,680	103%		11,760	7,500	157%
Operation of plant	7900	74,470	725,455	716,636	101%				
Maintenance of plant	8100	4,412	75,244	58,480	129%				
Administrative technology services	8200	11,173	132,626	122,517	108%				
Community services	9100	3,067	217,697	250,000	87%				
Debt service	9200								
Total Expenditures		732,402	8,855,746	8,645,349	102%	4,668	595,749	505,800	118%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		(89,360)	550	(62,853)		116,463	806	70,000	1%
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers in	3600	116,463	806			(116,463)	(806)		
Transfers out	9700								
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		116,463	806	-		(116,463)	(806)	-	
Net Change in Fund Balances		27,103	1,356	(62,853)		-	-	70,000	0%
Fund balances, beginning		1,470,736	1,395,646	1,395,646					
Adjustments to beginning fund balance		(100,837)							
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated		1,369,899	1,395,646	1,395,646		-	-	-	
Fund Balances, Ending		\$ 1,397,002	\$ 1,397,002	\$ 1,332,793		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,000	0%

Debt Service				Capital Outlay				Total Governmental Funds			
Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month		Annual	% of YTD
Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget		YTD Actual	Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	-	-	-	%
								121,131	596,555	575,800	104%
								510,114	6,332,764	6,579,887	96%
								9,271	115,142	116,212	99%
								82,887	1,025,645	1,034,877	99%
								-	-	-	
								37,187	1,099,920	595,620	185%
								-	-	-	
								447	5,405	4,700	115%
								-	-	-	
								3,136	277,420	251,200	110%
								764,173	9,452,851	9,158,296	103%
-	-	-		-	-	-					
								485,150	5,502,691	5,114,691	108%
								45,021	802,064	856,414	94%
								12,593	108,556	105,182	103%
								5,621	179,619	183,403	98%
								62,663	787,364	772,953	102%
								-	-	-	
								17,065	201,922	204,610	99%
								-	-	-	
								10,870	212,656	279,083	76%
								4,965	505,601	487,180	104%
								74,470	725,455	716,636	101%
								4,412	75,244	58,480	129%
								11,173	132,626	122,517	108%
								3,067	217,697	250,000	87%
								-	-	-	
								737,070	9,451,495	9,151,149	103%
								27,103	1,356	7,147	
								-	-	-	
								-	-	-	
								-	-	-	
								27,103	1,356	7,147	
								1,470,736	1,395,646	1,395,646	
								(100,837)	-	-	
								1,369,899	1,395,646	1,395,646	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ 1,397,002	\$ 1,397,002	\$ 1,402,793	

514155 5825358

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the agreement with All Metro Health Care for the school nurse for the 2017-2018 School Year.

Summary Information:

SouthTech contracted All Metro Health Care for the School Nurse Services' Agreement for the past two school years and they provided us with good service. We are contracting with them again for the 2017-2018 school year. This agreement needs execution prior to school opening.

Attachments: All Metro Health Care Nurse Agreement

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is \$36,540.
The cost for SY17 was at the same rate.
The amount of \$36,540 is in the SY18 budget.

7 hours daily
180 days
\$29.00/hour
\$36,540.00

All Metro
HEALTH CARE
580 Village Blvd., Suite 215
West Palm Beach, Florida 33409
Telephone 561-684-2323
Facsimile 561-684-2371

South Tech Academy
1300 SW Ave
Boynton Beach, FL 33426

June 21, 2017

This letter serves as an agreement between All Metro Health Care and South Tech Academy to provide therapeutic services and supervise South Tech Academy's clinic by a Registered Nurse

As discussed, our rate will be \$29.00 per hour. Start date: 8-14-2017 through 6-1-2018
Services will be provided Monday thru Friday 7a-2p school days only. If there any additional days required; South Tech will notify All Metro Health Care. There will be an option to opt out of the agreement at any time with a minimum of a week's notice.

Please sign, date and return to All Metro Health Care once complete.

 date 6/22/17

Thank you for contacting All Metro Health Care. I look forward to working with you again in the future.

Sincerely,


Tamarva Mitchell
Program Director
Office: 561-684-2323
Fax: 561-684-2818

7 hrs daily
180 days
\$29.00 / hour
\$36,540.00

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC for SY18 and authorize the President to sign the agreement.

Summary Information:

Speech Rehab Services, LLC provides services to the ESE students. Although the cost per hour increased to \$63 per hour from \$61 per hour, a 3% increase. The total expense is estimated at \$46,500 for SY18. These expenses are partially paid with IDEA Grant funds.

Attachment: Consulting Agreement.

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is approximately \$46,500.
This is an increase of 3% from SY17.
The amount of \$46,500 is in the SY18 budget.

STAFFING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered this day of , 2017 by and between South Tech Charter Academy, Inc. d/b/a South Tech Academy ("School") and Speech Rehab Services, LLC ("SRS").

Whereas School is a charter school located in the Palm Beach County Florida District and desires to engage the services of SRS to provide speech language pathology services in accordance with the foregoing terms and conditions, and SRS desires to provide School with such speech and language pathology services, therefore School and SRS agree as follows:

I. Term of Agreement

Term and Termination: This Agreement will be in effect as of the date hereof and shall continue for the 2017-2018 academic year. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, by providing at least a sixty (60) day advance written notice of the termination date to the other party. Such termination will have no effect upon the rights and obligations resulting from any transactions occurring prior to the effective date of termination. Unless either party notifies the other in writing within sixty (60) days prior to the beginning of the next successive academic year, this agreement shall be deemed to have automatically been renewed, for the next successive academic year.

II. Responsibilities of SRS

SERVICES: SRS will provide speech language pathology services to School in accordance with the needs of the students as identified in the students' IEP's and/or upon request by the school. Such speech language pathology services may include but not be limited to:

Direct therapy, whether to individual students or to groups of students as requested by School.

Screening and diagnostic testing of students on an as needed basis. All diagnostic tools and treatment materials shall be supplied by SRS at SRS's sole cost and expense.

Implementation, review and scheduling of student speech language pathology services in accordance with their respective IEPs.

Interface with School teaching staff, administrative staff and ESE Coordinator(s) as required.

Participation in IEP meetings, parent teacher conferences, and the RTI meetings as may be requested by School.

Maintenance of all therapy records including student progress reports, updates of IEP goals/interventions as required by School in accordance with applicable law.

PERSONNEL: SRS will staff School with qualified State of Florida licensed Speech Language Pathologists ("SLPs"). SRS will be responsible for obtaining and maintaining School Board of Palm Beach County requirements and credentials for all professionals servicing School shall be provided to School upon request.

PERSONNEL CANCELLATION: SRS will provide School of any personnel cancellation upon reasonable notice, prior to reporting time, and will make all reasonable attempts to find an appropriate replacement.

EMPLOYER OBLIGATIONS: SRS will follow its standard employment policies and procedures to verify that all SLPs meet applicable licensing requirements, and will maintain direct responsibility as employer for payment of wages and other compensation, and for any applicable mandatory withholdings and contributions such as federal, state, and local income taxes, social security taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance.

RIGHT TO DISMISS: If School supervisory personnel determine that any SLP is incompetent, has engaged in misconduct, or has been negligent, the School may require such SLP to leave the school premises and will notify SRS immediately and the School's obligation to compensate SRS for such SLP's services will be limited to the number of hours actually worked. SRS will not reassign the individual to School without prior approval of appropriate School or supervisory personnel.

INSURANCE:

1. SRS shall obtain, at its own cost and expense, commercial comprehensive general liability insurance which shall insure all operations of SRS, with respect to their activities at School's facilities and as further contemplated by this Agreement and the contractual liability necessary for SRS's duties and obligations as set forth in this Agreement. Such insurance shall be written with a minimum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more as may be required by the School in its reasonable discretion, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability, personal injury liability, or wrongful death of persons and coverage for all acts and/or omissions of any employees, agents, players, performers, contractors or sub-contractors retained by SRS and a Three Million Dollar (\$3,000,000) annual aggregate. Such insurance shall be endorsed to be primary to and not contributory with any coverage of School, and

their directors, officers and employees, which may be applicable to the claim. SRS shall also cause the required policy of insurance to be endorsed to include, School, and their trustees, directors, officers and employees as additional insured's with respect to the operations and obligations contemplated by this Agreement.

2. SRS shall also maintain, at its own cost and expense, Workman's Compensation Insurance covering staff personnel whose services are contemplated by this Agreement.

3. Certificates evidencing insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be provided to School not less than ten (10) days prior to commencement of the Term. The policies shall also provide, and the certificate shall so note, that the coverages may not be cancelled or that a major change in coverage may not be implemented without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice given to School.

4. The School, its officers, trustees, employees, agents, or assigns shall not be responsible or liable for any loss or damage for the personal injury or personal property of SRS or its employees, agents, or assigns in connection with SRS's performance of this Agreement.

NON-DISCRIMINATION: Neither SRS nor School will discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, being a qualified disabled veteran, being a qualified veteran of the Vietnam era, or any other category protected by law.

III. Compensation

COMPENSATION: School and SRS agree to a billing rate for services as follows:

Speech Language Pathology Services: \$63.00 per hour, (time in – time out)
One hour minimum per therapist visit

BILLING AND NOTICE ADDRESS: SRS will bill School monthly for hours of service. Invoices for services provided to School shall be sent to the following address:

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc.
1300 SW 30th Avenue
Boynton Beach, FL 33426
(561) 364-7003
(561) 369-7024 Fax

PAYMENT AND NOTICE ADDRESS: All amounts due to SRS shall be due and payable within 30 days from date of invoice. School will remit all payments to the following address:

Speech Rehab Services, LLC
551 NW 77th Street, Suite 111
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
561-994-6590
561-994-6690 Fax

LATE PAYMENT: Invoices not paid within 30 days from issue date will accumulate interest, until paid, at the rate of one and one-half percent (1 ½ %) per month on the unpaid balance, equating to an annual percentage rate of 18% or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, whichever is less.

ATTORNEY'S FEES: In the event either party is required to obtain legal assistance to enforce its rights under this Agreement, or to collect any monies due to such party for services provided, the prevailing party shall be entitled to receive from the other party, in addition to all other sums due, reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and expenses, if any, incurred enforcing its rights and/or collecting its monies.

IV. **General Terms**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS: All SRS therapists shall perform all duties hereunder as an independent contractor of School and not as an Employee of School. Neither SRS nor any agent, employee, or assign of SRS shall be or be deemed to be an agent or employee or assignee of School. SRS shall pay when due all required compensation paid pursuant to this Agreement. SRS, its agents, employees, or assigns, shall not be entitled to unemployment insurance benefits, unless SRS or a third party provides such coverage and that School shall not be liable for or required to provide such coverage. SRS shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind School to any agreements, liability, or understanding except as expressly set forth herein.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

- A. SRS shall abide by, conform to and comply with, and shall cause every person under its direction or control who is connected with the performance of any aspect of this Agreement to fully abide by, conform to and comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and ordinances of the United States of America, the State of Florida, and School and their respective agencies.
- B. Jessica Lunsford Act Compliance: All SRS employees shall comply with provisions of the Jessica Lunsford Act. Upon engagement, SRS shall

cause its employees who will perform the services contemplated in this Agreement to undergo background screening by filing with the School Board of Palm Beach County, a complete set of fingerprints which will be taken by an authorized law enforcement agency or authorized employee of the School Board of Palm Beach County trained to take such finger prints. SRS shall pay any and all costs to conduct background screening of their employees. Employees of SRS shall not begin provision of services until a satisfactory fingerprint process and background screening has been concluded. If SRS hires or retains an employee that has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude this Agreement shall be null and void.

NON-SOLICITATION: School agrees not to enter into employment or service agreements with SRS's current employees or independent contractors for a period of one (1) year after the termination of this Agreement.

Agreed to and Accepted:

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc.

Speech Rehab Services, LLC

Signature
James R. Kidd
President & CEO

Signature
Janet L. Sandler
President

Date: _____

Date: _____

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Summary Information:

The School District of Palm Beach County requires an amended budget if any line item on the financial report is over 100%. This amended budget fulfills that requirement.

Attachments: SY17 Amended Operating Budget

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & CEO

Financial Impact:

This is a decrease from the January FY17 Amended Budget of \$14,135.33.

South Tech Academy Budget FY17 Budget - Amended JUNE 2017

Revenue Based on 1,096 students

110-R · General Operating

3310000 · Base Student Allocation	4,607,746
3310002 · Discretionary Local Efforts	673,762
3310005 · Supplemental Academic Instructi	208,326
3310006 · ESE Guarantee	311,261
3310012 · Digital Classrooms	20,094
3310217 · Safe Schools	24,510
3310216 · Reading Allocation	45,915
3336000 · Instructional Materials	87,296
3354000 · Transportation	320,034
3344000 · Discretionary Lottery	12,711
3355000 · Class Size Reduction 9-12	1,025,645
3310390 · FEFP for Capital Projects	115,142

Total 110-R · General Operating (FEFP Payments) 7,452,442

3334000 · Teacher Lead Program	15,750
3431000 · Interest On Investments	5,405
3375000 · AP Funding	24,076
376000 · Teacher Training	97,764
3390000 · Industry Certification	354,689
3496000 · PB School of Autism	5,172

Total 110-R · General Operating 502,856

3500000 · Non County FTE

32510 · Rev-GF-Adult General Education	382,626
34560 · Other - TABE Test	75
34650 · Lab Fees	1,200
3465005 · Insurance Fees	165
34750 · Prof Medical Ed	16,349
34770 · FPAB Certification Fees	30,367
35001 · Course Fees	144,160
35020 · Rev-GF- Purchased Texts Fee Re	13,822
67550 · Registration Fees	14,165
67554 · GED Registration	3,470
67555 · ESOL	17,179

Total 1 Total 3500000 · Non County FTE 623,578

421-R · Federal Grants

3240000 · Title I	294,753
3230000 · IDEA	257,639
3298000 · Perkins	18,082
3250000 · Title II	23,650
3490000 · K-12	2,431

Total - 4211-R - Federal Grants 596,555

891 R - Internal Funds & Donations 277,420

TOTAL - Revenue 9,452,851

South Tech Academy Budget FY17 Budget - Amended June 2017**Expenses FY17****110-E · Expenditures****5100000 · Instruction****Total 5100000 · Instruction \$ 2,319,197****5200000 · ESE Instruction****Total 5200000 · ESE Instruction \$ 310,359****5300000 · Career Education****Total 5300000 · Career Education \$ 1,900,705****54000000 · Adult School****Total 5400000 - Adult Education \$ 541,107****5600000 · Classroom Costs****Total 5600000 · Classroom Costs \$ 39,030****TOTAL 5000- Instruction \$ 5,110,398****6000000 · Instructional Support Services****Total 6000000 · Instructional Support Services \$ 479,160****6400000 · Instructional/Staff Training****Total 6400000 · Instructional/Staff Training \$ 2,077****6500000 · Instructional Tech****Total 6500000 · Instructional Tech \$ 129,816**
\$ 611,053**7100000 · Board Expenses****Total 7100000 · Board Expenses \$ 108,556****7200000 · General Administration****Total 7200000 · General Administration \$ 179,619****7300000 · School Administration****Total 7300000 · School Administration \$ 786,680****7500000 · Fiscal Services****Total 7500000 · Fiscal Services \$ 202,247****7700000 · Central Services****Total 7700000 · Central Services \$ 212,656****7800000 · Transportation****Total 7800000 · Transportation \$ 493,841**

7900000 · Operations of Plant		
Total 7900000 · Operations of Plant	\$	725,455
8100000 · Maintenance of Plant		
Total 8100000 · Maintenance of Plant	\$	75,244
8200000 · Technology Services		
Total 8200000 · Technology Services	\$	132,626
		<hr/>
		\$ 8,638,375
421 - E - Grant Expenses		
510000T · Instruction - Title 1		
Total 510000T · Instruction	144,232	
520000T · Grant ESE - IDEA Grant		
Total 520000T · Grant ESE	229,979	
530000T · Grant - Vocational	684	
Total 530000T · Grant -Vocational	18,082	<hr/>
		\$392,977
600000T · Grant - Instructional Support		
Total 600000T · Grant Instruc Support	46,493	
640000T · Grant Instructional		
Total 640000T · Grant Instructional	144,519	<hr/>
		191,012
780-390 · Title 1 - Grant Transportation		
Total 7800000 - Grant Transportation		11,760
9800000 Internal Accounts	217,697	
		217,697
	Total Expense	9,451,820
	Total Revenue	9,452,851
	-Loss/Profit	<hr/> 1,031

SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
CONSENT AGENDA
August 10, 2017

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

- PA-1** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- PA-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.
- PA-3** I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

- PB-1** I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.
- PB-2** I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

Financial Items

- PC-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-4** I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC and authorize the President to sign the agreement.
- PC-5** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Emergency Items

None.

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PA-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory, Inc., Inc. By Laws revisions.

Summary Information:

Due to pending changes, including the opening of a third school, relocation of one or more current schools, and negotiations for all three charters, the continuity of Governing Board leadership is imperative to a successful transition. The current Board Chair is currently completing his third term, will be term-limited and cannot be selected under the present Corporate By-Laws. The Vice Chair is in the same predicament. Due to the Chair and Vice Chair's extensive leadership and legal experience, the President/CEO has requested that the Board consider modifying the By Laws to remove the term limit restriction. The process was begun with a review by the By Law Committee for the purpose of reviewing the proposed language change, but they cannot vote on a recommendation for the change on the term limits clause, because two of the three committee members are currently the Chair and the Vice Chair.

Attachments: SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions Highlighted

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.

Summary Information:

There are two revisions to By Law language as a matter of IRS compliance that is under General Provisions Section 1.1 and Section 9.6 Internal Revenue Code. The By Laws committee did approve recommendation the IRS Code Changes. The revision is highlighted in the attached.

Attachments: SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Current Approved Text:

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name and purpose of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and the conversion school Charter, (to be issued by the State of Florida), as amended from time to time.

Suggested Revised Text :

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation (to be issued by the State of Florida), and the conversion school Charter, as amended from time to time. Said organization is organized exclusively for educational purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations described under Section 501(c)(3) of the internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may not serve in such capacity for more than three consecutive one year terms; provided, however, that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve additional, non-consecutive terms.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen

and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process. The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon dissolution of this corporation, all its assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution shall be distributed to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon the dissolution of this corporation, all assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution, shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction in the county in which the principal office of the organization is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes, or to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

By-Laws
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
REVISED: 12/13/12

SECTION ONE

General Provisions

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called "School"). The name and purpose of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and the conversion school Charter, (to be issued by the State of Florida), as amended from time to time.

1.2 Location The principal office of the School shall initially be located at the place set forth in the Articles of Incorporation. The Directors may change the location of the principal office within the State of Florida. The Directors may establish other offices and places of business in Florida or elsewhere as permitted by the School District and by law.

1.3 Fiscal Year Except as from time to time otherwise determined by the Directors of the School, the fiscal year of the School shall be the fiscal year of the Palm Beach County School District.

SECTION TWO

Directors

2.1 Powers A Board of Directors, who are hereinafter referred to as Board Members, shall manage the affairs of the School and may exercise all its powers with respect to the School, as set forth in these By-laws.

2.2 Number The Directors annually at their annual meeting shall determine the number of directors, which shall be no less than 9 and no more than 15 and shall elect the number of Directors so determined. The Board of Directors will consist of at least one member from each of the following groups: (i) parents or guardians of school students; and (ii) members of the community including those with business, legal and financial skills if available. The Directors may, at any special or regular meeting by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office, increase the number of Directors and elect new Directors to complete the number so fixed, or they may, by a similar vote, decrease the number of Directors, but only to eliminate vacancies existing by reason of death, resignation, removal or disqualification of one or more Directors. The Directors may by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office fill any vacancy or vacancies on the Board and may exercise all their powers notwithstanding any

vacancy or vacancies in their number. All Directors shall hold staggered terms of office with elections three years from the time of their election and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified; provided however that one third of the initial Members be elected initially for a one year term; one-third of the Members be elected initially for a two year term, and; one-third of the Members be elected initially for a for a full three year term. The Director shall hold such office until said Director shall retire, resign, or be removed as a Director by the Board of Directors, as herein provided.

2.2.1 Parent / Guardian Representative. The parent / guardian representative(s) shall be the parent or guardian of students enrolled in the School. The parents / guardians of the students shall be encouraged to meet and to make suggestions as to nominees for Board representation. The parent / guardian representative may hold office only so long as the parent or guardian has a child properly enrolled at the School. A child shall not be properly enrolled at the School if, among other things, the child is dismissed from the School or transferred to another school. If possible, a parent guardian representative shall also be a member of the School Improvement Steering Committee.

2.2.2 Other Directors. All other Directors shall be elected by the Board of Directors. Any member of the board of Directors may make nominations for the position of Director. In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Nominating Committee pursuant to section 4.2 hereof.

2.3 Resignation and Removal Any Director may resign by delivering a written letter of resignation to the Board Chairperson or to the School at its principal office. Such resignation shall be effective upon receipt unless it is specified to be effective at some time later. Any Director may be removed from office with or without cause by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Directors then in office. A Director may be removed for cause only after reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors. . Reasonable notice shall be in writing at least 14 days prior to the next Board meeting.

SECTION THREE

Meetings

3.1 Regular Meetings All meetings of the Board of Directors shall be open to the public. Regular scheduled meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held no less than monthly at such places and times as the Board of Directors shall designate.

3.2 Special Meetings Special Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held at such times and places as shall be designated by the Chair or upon the written request of any member of the Board of Directors. At Special Meetings, business

shall be conducted in such order as from time to time the Board of Directors may determine.

3.3 Annual Meeting The Board of Directors shall meet annually at the principal office of the School, or at such place within the County of Palm Beach in the State of Florida, and at such time as the Board of Directors shall determine, except that such date shall not be a legal holiday. If the annual meeting is not held on the specific day, the Directors may hold a special meeting in place thereof, and any business transacted or elections held at such meeting shall have the same force and effect as if transacted or held at the annual meeting. The Board of Directors shall set the date of the annual meeting approximately 90 days after the end of each fiscal year so that financial statements of such immediately prior fiscal year may be available for review at such annual meeting.

3.4 Notice of Meetings Notice of any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given as herein provided at least 5 days prior to such meeting unless due to an emergency situation a reasonable shorter notice period is appropriate under the circumstances. Public notice, if any, of such meetings shall be given as required by Florida law. Notice of the date, time, and place of all meetings of the Directors should be given to each Director by the Secretary or designee or by the Director calling a Special meeting. Such notice shall be given to each Director by mail, delivery service, facsimile transmission or electronic mail sent to such Director's usual or last known business or home address. Except as required by law, notice of any meeting of Directors need not be given, (i) to any Director who, either before or after the meeting, deliver a written waiver of notice, executed by the Director (or the Director's attorney thereunto authorized, which is filed with the records of the meeting; or (ii) to any Director who attends the meeting and who, either prior to the meeting or at its commencement, fails to protest the lack of such notice. Except as otherwise required by law, the Charter or these By-laws, a notice or waiver of notice need not specify the purpose of any regular or special meeting unless such purpose is, (i) the amendment or repeal of any provision of the Charter or these By-laws, or (ii) the removal of a Director or an Officer.

3.5 Quorum A majority of the Directors then in office shall constitute a quorum, but a lesser number may, without further notice, adjourn the meeting to any other time. At any meeting of Directors at which a quorum is present, the vote of a majority of those Directors present shall decide any matter unless the Charter or these By-laws, or any applicable law requires a different vote.

3.6 Electronic Attendance Board members may attend Board meetings, workshops and retreats; participate at such Board meetings, workshops and retreats through the use of communications media technology, as long as a quorum of Board members are physically present at the Board meeting, workshop or retreat.

3.7 Extenuating Circumstances The absentee Board member shall notice the

Chair, or Chair Designee of his/her request to participate via communications media technology based on extraordinary circumstances.

3.8 Discussion All members are invited to engage in full discussion on all matters coming before the Board of Directors during duly called meetings. Matters which are deemed to be too detailed or require extended analysis and review may be assigned by the Chair to an appropriate Committee, task force or work group to work through the details and report their deliberations to the Board of Directors at the next Board of Directors meeting, or a Special Meeting may be scheduled, or the Chair may elect to limit or bring discussion to closure within a designated time as prescribed in Roberts Rules of Order. Any member of the public who is not a member of the Board of Directors may address the Board of Directors on any agenda matter at the beginning of a meeting and any non agenda matter at the end of a meeting. Each non member speaker is limited to no more than five (5) minutes unless otherwise granted by the Chair or Vice Chair.

3.9 Order of Business to be Considered Any business requiring exceptional scrutiny and analysis coming before the Board of Directors for formal action may be referred to the appropriate Committee for discussion and analysis unless such business is deemed by the Chair to be of such urgency that delay would be harmful to the Board of Directors or the School. Upon completion of Committee deliberations, the Committee Chair or designee will report, as appropriate, its findings to the full Board of Directors. At the discretion of the Chair, any new business may be considered at a duly constituted and noticed Regular Meeting or Special Meeting. The Chair may designate a time certain to accommodate reasonable discussion of new business, or, may assign such business to the appropriate Committee for deliberation.

3.10 Minutes A person designated by the Board of Directors shall prepare minutes of each Regular, Special and Annual meeting stating action taken at such meeting, and shall submit them to members as expeditiously as possible for their review. Any member may propose a correction at the meeting at which the minutes are subject to approval. The minutes together with such proposed corrections shall then be submitted for approval by the Directors during such meeting.

3.11 Maintenance of Records All regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be recorded at the discretion of the Board. Written minutes of the action items at each meeting shall be public documents. The records of all meetings of the Board of Directors, the names and addresses of the Directors and Officers of the School, and the originals or attested copies of the Charter and By laws of the School shall be kept at the President or Management Company Representative's office of the School. Files containing Board of Directors minutes, correspondence, tapes, if any, and records shall be maintained at such office. Copies of documents shall be supplied in accordance with the Florida Public Records Law.

SECTION FOUR

Committees

4.1 Committees The Directors may elect or appoint such committees (which may include individuals who are not Directors) as they may from time to time determine necessary or advisable, may delegate to the extent permitted by law, the Charter, or these By-laws, such power and duties thereto as they may deem advisable; provided, however, that any committee to which the powers of the Directors are delegated shall consist solely of Directors and provided, however, that all committees shall be chaired by a Director. At any meeting of a committee, a quorum for the transaction of all business properly before the meeting shall consist of a majority of the members of such committee. A quorum, however, is NOT required for deliberations to continue, since any insufficiency will be rectified by reporting the committee's recommendation to the Board at which a quorum DOES need to be present for any approval or implementation of action. Any committee may, subject to the approval of the Board of Directors, make further rules for the conduct of its business. However, unless otherwise provided by vote of the Board of Directors, or by rules established by the Board of Directors, the business of any committee shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the same manner as is provided by these By-laws for the Board of Directors. The members of any committee shall serve on such committee at the pleasure of the Directors.

4.2 Nominating Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may elect a Nominating Committee at least 90 days before the annual meeting of the Board of Directors. If so elected, the Nominating Committee shall consist of three (3) Directors and two (2) individuals who are neither Directors nor officers of the School. The President or Management Company Representative of the School shall be a member of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee shall, at least 30 days before the annual meeting of the Board of Directors, nominate candidates to serve as members of the Board of Directors.

4.3 Parental Involvement and Fund Raising Activities Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Parental Involvement and Fund Raising Activities Committee. Such Committee shall plan and supervise all such activities and help ensure maximum participation of parents in activities of the School.

4.4 Personnel Evaluation Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a Personnel Evaluation Committee. Such Committee shall establish criteria for the recruitment, evaluation, and contract renewal of the employees of the School and shall determine salaries and bonuses for such employees. If the Board creates such Committee, the School President or Management Company Representative shall serve on such Committee. In addition, in its discretion, the Board of Directors may establish procedures and criteria for the evaluation of the President or Management Company Representative, said criteria will be applied by the Personnel Committee during its evaluation of employees as set forth

above.

4.5 Educational Policy Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint an Educational Policy Committee. Such Committee shall review and recommend revisions to the curriculum of the school as necessary. The President or Management Company Representative, ~~faculty~~ and parent representatives shall serve on such Educational Policy Committee and the Directors shall annually elect at least three other Directors to serve as members of the Committee for a term of one year.

4.6 Board Advisors In its discretion, the Board of Directors may designate certain persons or groups of persons to serve as advisors to the Directors. Such persons shall serve in an honorary capacity and, except as the Directors may otherwise designate, shall in such capacity have no right to take any official action on behalf of the School or the Board of Directors.

4.7 School Improvement Steering Committee In its discretion, the Board of Directors may appoint a School Improvement Steering Committee consisting of a Director to serve as chair, another Director to serve as back-up chair, the SCHOOL PRINCIPAL, and such members of the community at large, teachers, education support employees, students, and parents so as to represent the demographics of the school as nearly as possible. Teachers, education support employees, students, and parents shall be elected by their peer groups and confirmed by the Governing Board.

SECTION FIVE

Officers

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may not serve in such capacity for more than three consecutive one year terms; provided, however, that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve additional, non-consecutive terms. The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Duties: The Chairperson shall establish the agenda for all meetings of the Board of Directors in consultation with the President or Management Company Representative and as appropriate in the discretion of the Chairperson, with other members of the Board of Directors. The Chairperson shall preside over all meetings of the Board of Directors and shall have other powers, as the Board of

Directors shall determine. The Chairperson shall serve as signatory on financial accounts and official school business. Acting as spokesperson for the Governing Board also falls under the Chairperson's duties of office. In the absence of the Chairperson at any meeting of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson shall exercise the rights and perform the functions of the Chairperson. In the absence of the Chairperson and the vice Chairperson, the Secretary shall exercise the rights and perform the functions of the Chairperson.

5.2 Vice Chair: In the absence of the Chairperson, or in the event of his/her inability or refusal to act, the Vice Chairperson shall perform the duties of the Chair and when so acting shall have all the powers of and subject to all restrictions upon the Chair. Any action taken by the Vice Chairperson in the performance of the duties of the Chairperson shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act by the Chairperson at the time such action was taken. The Vice Chairperson shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him/her by the Chairperson or by the Board of Directors.

5.3 Treasurer The Treasurer shall chair a finance committee composed of Board members appointed by the Board Chair, and appropriate School staff and consultants and serve as signatory on financial accounts. The committee shall meet at least monthly to review and assess the financial condition of the School. The Treasurer shall present a report on the financial condition and affairs of the School, along with any recommendations for Board action at each meeting of the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall review all financial filings required by the School District of Palm Beach County, State of Florida, the Internal Revenue Service and any other government agency. The Treasurer shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to that office and may be vested in that office by these By-laws or by the Directors.

5.4 Secretary The Secretary shall maintain records of all action items at all meetings of the Directors in a book or series of books kept for that purpose. The Secretary, or designee, shall give such notices of meetings of Directors as are required by the Charter, these By-laws, or state law. No longer than five days before any meeting of the Board of Directors, the Secretary, or designee, shall distribute to the members of the Board of Directors copies of any minutes of the prior meetings of the Board of Directors that have not been approved by the Board of Directors. The Secretary shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to that office and as may be vested in that office by these By-laws or by the Directors. In the absence of the Secretary from any meeting of Directors, a temporary Secretary designated by the person presiding at the meeting shall perform the duties of the Secretary at such meeting. The Secretary shall oversee the person designated by the Board to record the minutes of all action items taken by the Board at any meeting. In the absence of the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson, the Secretary shall exercise the rights and perform the functions of the Chairperson.

5.6 Other Officers Other officers shall have such duties and powers as may be designated from time to time by the Directors.

5.7 Resignation and Removal Any officer may resign by delivering a written resignation to the Chairperson or Secretary and shall be effective upon receipt, unless it is specified to be effective at some time later. The Directors may remove any officer, with or without cause, by a vote of two thirds of the Directors then in office. An officer may be removed for cause only after reasonable notice and an opportunity to be heard by the Board of Directors. Reasonable notice shall be in writing at least 14 days prior to the next Board meeting.

5.8 President or Management Company Representative The President or Management Company Representative shall be the chief executive officer of the School and, subject to the direction and control of the Board of Directors, shall have general charge of the affairs of the School. The President or Management Company Representative shall have such other powers and duties as are usually incident to the office and as may be vested in that office by By-laws or by policy and procedures established by the Directors.

SECTION SIX

Compensation and Personal Liability

6.1 Compensation No Director shall receive any compensation for services rendered as a Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Director may, be reimbursed for necessary out-of-pocket expenses, including travel expenses and expenses reasonably incurred by the Director in the performance of duties as a Director.

6.2 Personal Liability, Indemnification and Insurance Subject to the restrictions set forth in Florida Statutes 768.1355, 617.0834 and other rules and regulations, the Directors and Officers of the School shall not be personally liable for any debt, liability or obligation of the School. All persons, corporations or other entities extending credit to, contracting with, or having any claims against the School, may look only to the funds and property of the School for payment of any such contract or claim, or for payment of any debt, damages, judgment or decree, or of any money that may otherwise become due or payable to them from the School. The Board of Directors shall require that the School carry adequate Director and Officer liability insurance in connection with the performance of their duties pursuant to the By-laws, the Charter or applicable law.

The Corporation shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law each of its officers, Directors, whether or not then in office (and his executor, administrator and/or heirs) or any person who may have served at its request as a director or officer, against all reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and necessarily incurred by him or her in connection with any threatened, pending or completed action, suit,

proceeding or arbitration, whether civil or criminal, administrative or investigative (including any appeal thereof), to which he or she is or is threatened to be made a party because he or she is or was a Director, officer, employee or agent of this Corporation. He or she shall have no right to reimbursement, however, in relation to matters as to which he or she has been adjudged liable to the Corporation for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of his or her duties to the Corporation. The foregoing right of indemnification shall be in addition to and not exclusive of all other rights to which such Director, officer, employee or agent may be entitled.

SECTION SEVEN

Conflict of Interest, Grievance

7.1 Transactions with Interested Persons The School shall not enter into any contract or transact any business in which any part of the assets or net earnings, if any, of the School shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, any Director or Officer of the School, except that the School may pay reasonable compensation for services rendered or goods provided, and may make payments and distributions in furtherance of its purpose as set forth in the Charter.

7.2 Conflict of Interest The Board of Directors shall follow all applicable laws pertaining to conflicts of interest. The Chair of the Board of Directors may appoint a Committee to review and establish a separate conflict of interest policy, which will manage matters of conflict of interest coming before the Board of Directors.

7.3 Grievances The Chair of the Board of Directors may appoint a Committee to review and establish a grievance procedure policy and conflict resolution, which shall manage matters concerning disputes and grievances coming before the Board of Directors.

SECTION EIGHT

Miscellaneous Provisions

8.1 Executions of Instruments All contracts, deeds, leases, bonds, notes, checks, drafts and other instruments authorized to be executed by an officer of the School on its behalf shall be signed by the President or Management Company Representative, or designee, and Chair, or designee, of the Board of Directors except as the Directors may generally or in particular cases otherwise determine.

8.2 Governing Procedures The meetings of the Board of Directors shall be conducted in accordance with Roberts Rules of Order, except to the extent the provisions hereof conflict with the provisions thereof, in which event, these By-laws shall prevail.

8.3 Gifts The Chair may, upon approval of the Board of Directors, accept on behalf of the Board of Directors any contribution, gift, bequest, or device for the general purposes, or for any special purpose of the Board of Directors which is for the benefit of the School. The President or Management Company Representative may receive such gifts subject to subsequent approval of the Board of Directors.

SECTION NINE

Additional Provisions

9.1 Amendment These By-laws may be altered, amended or repealed, or new by-laws may be adopted, by an affirmative vote of a majority of Directors then in office, at an annual meeting of the Directors or special meeting of the Directors; provided, however, that notice shall be given in the notice of the meeting that an alteration, amendment or repeal of the By-laws, or that new by-laws may be adopted, is subject to a vote by the Board.

9.2 Invalidity of Provisions In the event any provision, clause, sentence, paragraph, sub-section, section or article hereof conflicts with, or is declared to be invalid or unlawful by a court of competent jurisdiction, such judgment or decree shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder of these by-laws and shall be deemed stricken here from but the effect of such judgment or decree shall be confined to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subsection, section or article, and the remainder of these By-Laws shall be in full force and effect without regard to such invalid provision.

9.3 Effective Date These By-laws shall become effective as provided in 9.4 below and in their entirety immediately upon the issuance of a Charter for the School. At such time the Board of Directors shall be a governing board in connection with the affairs of the School as set forth herein.

9.4 Founding Board To the extent applicable, these By-laws shall also immediately serve as the By-laws of the founding board of SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc., which nonprofit Florida corporation was established to achieve conversion charter school status for SouthTechnical Community High School, Boynton Beach, Florida pursuant to Title XLVIII of the State of Florida Statutes. Such founding board shall include those Directors set forth in the Articles of Incorporation of said corporation. Additional members of the founding board may be added by majority vote of the original Directors, provided however, the number of Directors of the founding board shall not exceed 16 nor be less than 9. The members of the founding board shall have any and all such powers as may be reasonably necessary to pursue, apply for and obtain a Charter as a conversion charter school for said SouthTechnical Community High School pursuant to the laws of the State of Florida. It is recognized and understood that the interest and skills of the members of the founding board may not be the same as the interest and skills necessary for members of the governing Board of Directors of the School at such time that a Charter is issued. Therefore upon the issuance of a Charter, the founding Board of Directors shall elect by majority vote a governing Board of Directors as set forth in these By-laws.

9.5 Governing Entity It is intended that upon issuance of such Charter for the School, the subject nonprofit corporation, SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc., shall be the governing entity for the School and shall have all such powers as provided in its Articles of Incorporation, these By-laws, the Charter and the laws of the State of Florida including those applicable to conversion charter schools.

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon dissolution of this corporation, all its assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution shall be distributed to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

SECTION TEN

Adoption

10.1 Adoption: The By-laws as herein above stated are adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. a Florida not for profit corporation at a duly called meeting of its Founding Board of Directors on July 30, 2012. These By-Laws were further revised at a duly called meeting of the Board of Directors on December 13, 2012.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Summary Information:

On April 13, 2017, a reorganization of the corporate structure was presented to the Board. As the presented concept allowed for some changes that did not meet Board approval, the Board item was tabled and brought back to the Board as Old Business at the May 11, 2017 Board meeting. Between the two Board meetings, Attorney Melissa Gross-Arnold had submitted several possible reorganization scenarios for the Board's consideration. The Board voted at that meeting to authorize the President/CEO to work with Attorney Gross-Arnold to structure a reorganization model based on the selected concept. The final product is now presented to the Board for consideration on the attached agreement and resolution.

Attachments: Charter School System Agreement and Resolution

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

CHARTER SCHOOL SYSTEM AGREEMENT

This Charter School System Agreement (this “***Agreement***”) is entered into effective as of August 10, 2017 (“***Effective Date***”) by and among South Tech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1300 SW 30th Avenue, Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH ACADEMY***”), South Tech Preparatory Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1325 Gateway Blvd., Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH PREP***”); and SouthTech Success Center, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, having an address of 1300 SW 30th Avenue, Boynton Beach, FL 33426 (“***SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER***”) (SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS referred to collectively herein as “***SYSTEM SCHOOLS***” or the “***PARTIES***”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY (“***DISTRICT***”) is a corporate district accredited by the AdvancED Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Council on Accreditation and School Improvement (“***SACS CASI***”), as of June 20, 2017, for a five-year term ending on June 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s vision is to prepare students for all aspects of life; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s core mission is to graduate students prepared for work, higher education and productive citizenship; and

WHEREAS, the ***DISTRICT***’s beliefs are that every individual is entitled to the opportunity to achieve their maximum potential in life. The ***DISTRICT***’s beliefs are also that public education must play a central role in attaining that potential. To that end, the ***DISTRICT*** is “Creating Success Stories . . . One Student at a Time; and

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS share the vision, core mission and beliefs of the ***DISTRICT***; and

WHEREAS, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, SOUTHTECH PREP, SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER would like to enter into an mutually beneficial agreement to (i) maintain common mission, vision, beliefs and programs; (ii) maintain AdvancED Standard for Quality, policies, and procedures necessary to maintain SACS CASI district accreditation as a system of schools; (iii) provide for licensing, expansion, common marketing and branding; (iv) establish procedures for operating as a charter school system and qualifying as a local education agency for federal funding purposes; and (v) to provide for cost sharing and common administration.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. RECITALS AND DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 Recitals. The recitals set forth above are true and are incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.2 Definitions. As used in the Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (a) “**Educational Programs**” shall mean educational activities and programs developed by or for use within the DISTRICT.
 - (b) “**Marks**” shall mean the service mark “SouthTech Schools®”, any logos described in Exhibit ‘A’, and any other trademarks, service marks, design marks, trade names, logos, trade dress, designs, graphics, emblems, insignia, fascia slogans, copyrights, drawings, and commercial symbols designated to be used in connection with the DISTRICT or the SYSTEM.
 - (c) “**SYSTEM IP**” shall mean and include all tangible or intangible proprietary information and Materials made available for SYSTEM SCHOOLS for use in conducting operations of their respective charter schools, including, without limitation, as applicable, the Marks, all Proprietary Materials, Educational Programs, as well as all inventions, improvements, developments or other ideas (whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice) related thereto, all software and software code; all copyrights and all copyright, trademark and patent registration applications, registrations and renewals in connection therewith.
 - (d) “**Proprietary Materials**” shall mean all tangible Materials made available to SYSTEM SCHOOLS for use in conducting operations of their respective charter schools, including, without limitation, curriculum, programs, guides, manuals, curriculum modules, documents, compilations of data, standards and best practices, including those related to Educational Programs, other SYSTEM IP.

Definitions for the other defined terms used in this Agreement are set forth in this Agreement.

2. SYSTEM SCHOOL OBLIGATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.

- 2.1 Membership. Through this Agreement, the Parties are agreeing to be part of the SYSTEM, will be entitled to all the rights and privileges as SYSTEM SCHOOLS, and subject to all obligations and requirements of SYSTEM SCHOOLS, during the term of this Agreement. Promptly following the Effective Date (or as soon thereafter as possible,

if a charter contract has not yet been approved), SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall submit, or shall cause to be submitted, an application and supporting information as requested, for AdvancedED accreditation for SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER as a member of the DISTRICT and SYSTEM. SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER shall cooperate and provide supporting information as requested by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.

2.2 Compliance with SYSTEM Standards. By virtue of common Governing Board membership and a common administration, the SYSTEM SCHOOLS will maintain common SYSTEM standards, policies and procedures that are in compliance with the Advanced Standards of Quality, Advanced accreditation standards and utilize the Education Programs, SYSTEM IP, and Proprietary Materials.

3. **BRANDING, MARKETING, LICENSE AND EXPANSION**

3.1 Branding. SYSTEM SCHOOLS will be branded and presented collectively as “SouthTech Schools” and use the Marks, which will remain the intellectual property of South Tech Academy.

3.2 Marketing. SYSTEM SCHOOLS will engage in joint marketing of their programs, which will be led by the SYSTEM Administration (defined below).

3.3 Limited License. During the term of this Agreement, SouthTech Academy grants a limited, non-transferable, non-exclusive license to SouthTech Prep and SouthTech Success Center for use of the name SouthTech Schools, Marks, System IP, Education Program and Marks, in accordance with the requirements and purposes set forth in this Agreement.

3.4 Expansion. From time to time, there may be an opportunity to expand the SYSTEM through establishing another charter school or schools. The Parties agree that such expansion efforts will be based on recommendations and led by the SYSTEM Administration.

4. **SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION AND SHARED EXPENSES**

4.1 SYSTEM Administration. The SYSTEM SCHOOLS agree to share District/LEA administrative and support staff, employed by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY who will provide overall leadership, financial reporting, human resources and other services to the SYSTEM. SYSTEM Administration includes Superintendent, Financial Officer, Deputy Superintendent and other support staff that serve all the SYSTEM schools.

4.2 Shared Expenses. The SYSTEM SCHOOLS will proportionately share expenses, based on the respective SYSTEM SCHOOL enrollment, for SYSTEM Administration, marketing, financial reporting, accounting, auditing, human resources, and other common expenses of the SYSTEM.

5. TERM AND TERMINATION.

5.1 Term. This Agreement shall remain in effect unless terminated as provided herein.

5.2 Termination by SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER. SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER each may withdraw from this Agreement by submitting a written notice to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY no later than ninety (90) days prior to the end of a fiscal year. Termination in such instance shall be effective as of the end of the fiscal year.

5.3 Termination Upon Loss of Charter. Upon the loss of the charter contract held by SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, this Agreement will automatically terminate as to SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, respectively. This Agreement will automatically terminate as to all SYSTEM Schools upon the termination of the charter contract for SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.

5.4 Termination Based on Differences in Governing Board Membership. Upon any change to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, that is not also made to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH ACADEMY, this Agreement will automatically terminate as to SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, respectively. This Agreement will automatically terminate as to all SYSTEM Schools upon any change to the Governing Board of SOUTHTECH ACADEMY that is not also made to the Governing Boards of SOUTHTECH PREP or SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER.

5.5 SOUTHTECH ACADEMY Termination for Cause. In addition to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY'S other rights of termination set forth in this Agreement, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for uncured breach after providing written notice which includes an opportunity to cure within thirty (30) days.

5.6 Effect of Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, as to SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS, all their respective rights to use of the SYSTEM IP, Marks, Education Program, SACS CASI Accreditation for the System, participation in the SYSTEM as LEA for purposes of Federal funds and other rights and privileges set forth in this Agreement, shall end as of the effective date of such termination.

6. LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY STATUS. The following provisions shall apply so long as the SYSTEM maintains status as a Local Education Agency ("LEA") for purposes of Federal funding.

6.1 SOUTHTECH ACADEMY Responsibilities.

- (a) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall write and submit all federal grant applications (including, without limitation, Title I and IDEA). All grant applications shall be approved by all Parties before submission to the School Board of Palm Beach County and/or the Florida Department of Education as applicable.
- (b) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall serve as the fiscal agent for all LEA funding; SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall receive, account for, and expend all funds on behalf of both parties. SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS shall have the right to direct expenditures of all funds related to their respective schools, students and programs.
- (c) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall be responsible for all reporting due under any federal grant guidelines.
- (d) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall ensure that SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER promptly receive their respective proportionate share of all federal funds received by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY.
- (e) As reasonably requested by SOUTHTECH PREP OR SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall provide reports on all LEA funds received and expended on behalf of the Parties.

6.2 Responsibilities of SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER.

- (a) SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER will provide to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY any and all information and/or documentation requested by SOUTHTECH ACADEMY in connection with federal grant applications.
- (b) SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall serve as the fiscal agent for all LEA funding; SOUTHTECH ACADEMY shall receive and expend funds for SOUTHTECH PREP AT SOUTHTECH PREP's direction and for SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER at SOUTHTECH SUCCESS's direction.
- (c) SOUTHTECH PREP and SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER shall ensure that all funds received by their respective schools will be allocated to appropriate expenditures in accordance with federal grant guidelines, and shall provide all accounting reporting to SOUTHTECH ACADEMY as requested.
- (d) SOUTHTECH PREP AND SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER may reasonably request from SOUTHTECH ACADEMY accounting and/or reports on all LEA funds received and expended on behalf of the Parties.

7. ASSIGNMENT.

This Agreement may not be assigned or transferred, in whole or in part, by any Party without the prior written consent of the other Parties.

8. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.

This Agreement and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida without regard to conflicts of laws principles. The Parties hereto irrevocably agree that all actions or proceedings in any way, manner or respect arising out of or from or related to this Agreement shall be litigated in Courts having situs within Palm Beach County, Florida. The parties hereby consent and submit to the jurisdiction of any local, state or federal courts located within Palm Beach County, Florida and waive any right they have to transfer or change the venue of any litigation brought in accordance herewith.

9. SEVERABILITY AND ENFORCEABILITY.

The terms of this Agreement are severable, and in the event that any specific term herein is determined to be unenforceable the remainder of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

10. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE.

- 10.1 Indemnification. Each individual Party shall indemnify and hold harmless each other Party and their respective directors, officers, employees, and agents from and against any and all third-party claims, suits, actions, costs, damages, and liabilities or causes of action, including reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of the individual Party's breach of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 10.2 Procedures. Each Party shall notify the other Party of the existence of any third-party claim, demand or other action that could give rise to a claim for indemnification under this Section (a "third-party claim") and shall give the other party a reasonable opportunity to defend the same at its own expense and with its own counsel, and the other party shall at all times have the right to participate in such defense at its own expense. If, within a reasonable amount of time after receipt of notice of a third-party claim, the other Party shall fail to undertake to defend, the party giving notice of the third-party claim shall the right, but not the obligation, to defend and to compromise or settle (exercising reasonable business judgment) the third-party claim for the account and at the risk and expense of the other party, which the other party agrees to assume. The Parties shall make available to each other, at their expense, such information and assistance as each shall request in connection with the defense of a third-party claim.
- 10.3 Survival. The indemnity obligations in this Section and otherwise stated in this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

10.4 Insurance. SYSTEM SCHOOLS shall, at their sole expense, procure, maintain and keep in force the amounts and types of insurance required by their respective charter contracts.

11. RELATIONSHIP; THIRD PARTIES.

Nothing in this Agreement is intended, or is to be construed, to constitute a partnership, agency of franchise relationship between the parties. No Party shall have the right or authority to assume or create any obligation on behalf of the other party or to bind the other Party to any contract, undertaking, or agreement with any third party. This Agreement is not intended to create any rights of a third-party beneficiary.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS.

This Agreement may be modified only by a writing signed by all the Parties. This Agreement supersedes all previous agreements, understandings, and arrangements between the Parties, whether oral or written, and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to the subject matter addressed herein. There are no oral terms to this Agreement. Neither party is relying upon any oral term or representation.

13. NOTICE.

Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice, demand, or communication required, permitted, or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand, or by registered or prepaid certified mail through the United States postal service, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth above, attention to the Governing Board Chair, or such other address provided in writing to the Parties from time to time, and service shall be deemed to be completed upon actual receipt thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY
ACADEMY, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

WITNESSED:

WITNESSED:

By: _____

By: _____

(Print): _____

(Print): _____

By: _____

By: _____

(Print): _____

(Print): _____

SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.

By: _____
Its: _____

WITNESSED:

By: _____
(Print): _____

By: _____
(Print): _____

**UPDATED RESOLUTION
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
TO QUALIFY AS A LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY**

The undersigned hereby certifies that he/she are the Chairperson and the Secretary of the Governing Board of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.; and SouthTech Success Center, Inc., and that the following is a true and correct copy of a resolution by the Governing Board of said companies at a meeting held, in full compliance with Florida's Sunshine Laws, at which a quorum was present, on August 10, 2017.

WHEREAS, Section 1002.33(25), Fla. Stat. permits a charter school system to qualify as its own local educational agency ("LEA") for the purpose of receiving federal funds the same as though the charter school system were a school district; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. previously submitted a Resolution, dated March 10, 2016, to qualify for such designation as the SouthTech Charter School System ("System") by filing said Resolution with the School Board of Palm Beach County and the Florida Department of Education demonstrating the System's eligibility for such designation; and

WHEREAS, the System now wishes to update said Resolution to reflect the addition of another charter school to the System and to reflect continuing eligibility for the LEA designation; and

WHEREAS, the System continues to possess the following statutory qualifications for being an LEA:

- The System includes the following charter schools: SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., d/b/a SouthTech Academy; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. ("SouthTech Prep"); and SouthTech Success Center, Inc. ("SouthTech Success") (referred to collectively herein as the "Schools");
- All the Schools are located in Palm Beach County; and
- The System has a current total enrollment of approximately 1,600 students, which exceeds the total enrollment of at least one school district in the state (Jefferson); and
- Each of the Schools is managed by the same governing board; and
- The Schools have entered into an agreement whereby SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., will take the lead in performing all duties of LEA.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors, being the same Board of Directors of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.; SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.; and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.; on behalf of the students in the System, as follows:

1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein; and

2. The System meets all of the requirements to become a local educational agency for purposes of receiving federal funds;
3. The Schools within the System agree to accept the full responsibility for all local education agency requirements.

James F. Notter, Chair, Board of Directors
Date: _____

Attest:

Donna Baize, Corporate Secretary
Date: _____

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PB-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

Summary Information:

This item covers Personnel actions for the previous month, including any resignations, terminations, and new hires.

Attachments: Personnel Actions List

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is indicated on the individual contracts of new hires.

**SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY
PERSONNEL ACTIONS
August 2017**

<u>Personnel Action</u>	<u>Employee Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

New Hires/ Transfers

New Hire:

Barbara Memon	Science/Math	8/4/17
Cynthia Kesten	Social Studies	8/4/17
Renata Zarro	Language Arts	8/4/17
Melissa Williams	Art	8/4/17
Christopher McGill	Physical Education	8/4/14

Resignations/Terminations

Resignation:

Camila De Oliveira	Language Arts	6/5/17
Isreal Gosier	Dean's Assistant	6/5/17

Retirement/Leave of Absence

NONE

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Governing Board of Directors
South Tech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PB-2**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum.

Summary Information:

The Personnel Committee met and completed the President's annual evaluation, which was brought to the March 9, 2017 Board meeting and approved. The committee discussed the current contract, actual salary and proposed cost of living increase. The committee recommends an increase of 5%, an increase in incentive; and to maintain cost of living increases.

Attachments: President's Contract Addendum

Presented By:

James F. Notter, Chair

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is \$168,000.

ADDENDUM TO CONTRACT

Between: South Tech Charter Academy, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "South Tech")

And: James R. Kidd (hereinafter referred to as "Mr. Kidd")

FOR THE SAME CONSIDERATION contained in the Employment Agreement between the parties bearing an Effective Date of January 12, 2012 (the "Agreement"), to which this Addendum is attached and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree that said Agreement shall reflect the following additions, changes or deletions:

1. **Section 3 Annual Renewal**: shall be altered to reflect that the Agreement shall be renewed through June 30, 2022;
2. **Section 5 Salary**: shall be altered to reflect an annual base salary of \$168,000. Section 5 shall likewise be altered to include:
 - a. Mr. Kidd shall receive a cost-of-living pay raise on July 1, 2018, July 1, 2019; July 1, 2020 and July 1, 2021. The cost of living amount shall be determined by accepted cost of living index.
 - b. Mr. Kidd may be entitled to additional incentives, to be awarded as a lump sum bonus and to be based on "Evaluation of Performance as set forth in **Section 4 Evaluation of Performance** and based on an average of performance ratings from the Personnel Committee as follows:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Incentive Amount</u>
4.0-4.49	\$2000.00
4.5-4.99	\$2500.00
5	\$3500.00

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS INCLUDING AS SET FORTH IN THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT DATED JANUARY 12, 2012 AND SUBSEQUENT PRIOR AMENDMENTS UNRELATED TO SALARY, SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Agreed this 27 day of July, 2017.

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

By:

James F. Notter (Chair)

Date

James R. Kidd

Date

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to submit to the Sponsor district several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly bank reconciliations are one such requirement.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding provided while maintaining liquidity to meet day-to-day operations. Review of these accounts takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. Monthly reconciliations are performed as good accounting practice and published here to fulfill Sponsor requirements.

Attachments: Reconciliation Spreadsheets and Bank Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	452,664.60
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 105 Items	-881,420.10
Deposits and Credits - 17 Items	627,071.21
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-254,348.89</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>198,315.71</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 21 Items	-75,308.11
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-75,308.11</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	<u>123,007.60</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 41 Items	-321,022.56
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	633,666.52
Total New Transactions	<u>312,643.96</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>435,651.56</u></u>

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						452,664.80
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 105 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	4374	Kovi, Suzanne	X	-150.00	-150.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4502	Ffortune, Rachelle	X	-485.00	-635.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4524	Shell Fleet Plus	X	-88.87	-723.87
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4523	Praxdair	X	-27.60	-751.47
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4533	Banyan Printing	X	-1,858.87	-2,608.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4535	Medical Career Aca...	X	-1,650.00	-4,258.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4532	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,421.00	-5,679.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4534	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,400.00	-7,079.34
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4531	A & S Transportation	X	-742.50	-7,821.84
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4537	NexAir, LLC	X	-55.27	-7,877.11
General Journal	05/31/2017	1272	Florida Retirement ...	X	-80,382.42	-88,239.53
General Journal	05/31/2017	1271	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-69,814.53
General Journal	05/31/2017	1270	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-71,389.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4547	City of Boynton Bea...	X	-3,984.51	-75,354.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4549	International EMS R...	X	-3,800.00	-79,154.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4544	All Metro Health Care	X	-2,030.00	-81,184.04
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4546	Charter School Ser...	X	-1,616.23	-82,700.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4548	FI Consortium of Pu...	X	-500.00	-83,200.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4551	Professional Medic...	X	-310.00	-83,510.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4542	Carlos M Towing , I...	X	-250.00	-83,760.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4554	Yamaha Motor Cor...	X	-173.74	-83,934.01
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4552	Stericycle	X	-116.80	-84,050.81
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4550	Lamerson, Kelly	X	-58.75	-84,109.56
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4553	Williams, Julie	X	-42.10	-84,151.66
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4545	Boggess, John-Ant...	X	-40.07	-84,191.73
Check	06/01/2017	Debit	FDGL	X	-35.28	-84,227.01
Check	06/01/2017	Debit	Authnet Gateway	X	-25.30	-84,252.31
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-2,481.63	-86,733.94
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-2,059.79	-88,793.73
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-775.47	-89,569.20
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-402.71	-89,971.91
Check	06/02/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD ...	X	-84.09	-90,056.00
General Journal	06/02/2017	1268	Payroll	X	-27.50	-90,083.50
General Journal	06/02/2017	1269	Payroll	X	-27.50	-90,111.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	4555	Flerette, Ena	X	-160.00	-90,271.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4556	Blue Cross Blue Shl...	X	-50,357.41	-140,628.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4563	Palm Beach County...	X	-16,166.99	-156,795.40
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4567	Speech Rehab Serv...	X	-5,185.00	-161,980.40
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4558	GIS Benefits	X	-4,983.70	-166,964.10
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4569	Voya	X	-2,950.00	-169,894.10
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4570	Met Life	X	-1,329.28	-171,223.38
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4559	Life Insurance Com...	X	-666.64	-171,890.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4565	PHEAA	X	-617.91	-172,507.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4560	Managed Care Con...	X	-445.50	-172,953.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4564	Palm Beach Post	X	-439.00	-173,392.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4557	Fidelity Investments	X	-400.00	-173,792.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4571	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-70.70	-173,863.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4568	Total Compliance N...	X	-60.00	-173,923.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4562	NexAir, LLC	X	-45.64	-173,968.77
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4561	Messmer, Eric	X	-36.77	-174,005.54
General Journal	06/12/2017	1248	Adult Class	X	-165.00	-174,170.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4584	FPL	X	-22,614.21	-196,784.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4576	Capital Contractors	X	-12,380.00	-209,174.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4592	School District of P...	X	-5,500.00	-214,674.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4583	Florida FFA Associ...	X	-4,580.00	-219,254.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4599	Impact Learning Str...	X	-3,000.00	-222,254.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4574	ARM Security & Inv...	X	-2,821.50	-225,086.25
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4578	Dex Imaging	X	-1,636.68	-226,722.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4582	FI Consortium of Pu...	X	-1,500.00	-228,222.93
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4572	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,493.50	-229,716.43
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4585	Great American Fl...	X	-1,297.98	-231,014.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4580	Powell Landscaping...	X	-1,200.00	-232,214.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4581	FJ Vodolo & Associ...	X	-1,000.00	-233,214.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4581	Professional Medic...	X	-950.00	-234,164.41
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4575	Arnold Law Firm	X	-837.00	-235,001.41

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Ctr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4598	Verizon Wireless	X	-808.48	-235,809.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4577	Culinary Solutions I...	X	-780.00	-236,589.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4588	Mobile Fingerprints	X	-694.00	-237,283.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4595	Tire Equipment Sal...	X	-600.00	-237,883.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4593	Staples Advantage	X	-503.24	-238,387.13
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4594	Terry, William	X	-469.60	-238,856.73
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4596	TMobile	X	-354.19	-239,210.92
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4580	F. Mandley & Asso...	X	-343.75	-239,554.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4579	EBS Healthcare	X	-164.00	-239,718.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4597	Torcvia, Donion, G...	X	-120.00	-239,838.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4589	NexAir, LLC	X	-93.14	-239,931.81
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4586	Home Depot	X	-57.45	-239,989.26
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-164,848.01	-404,837.27
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-56,898.44	-461,735.71
Bill Pmt -Check	06/15/2017	4600	American Express -...	X	-10,031.26	-471,766.97
General Journal	06/15/2017	1275	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-473,341.97
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-279.15	-473,621.12
General Journal	06/15/2017	1273	Payroll	X	-275.33	-473,896.45
Check	06/19/2017	credit	Telecheck	X	-13.03	-473,909.48
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4606	EGIS Insurance	X	-47,550.00	-521,459.48
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4617	Palm Beach County...	X	-16,166.99	-537,626.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4625	Voya	X	-2,950.00	-540,576.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4623	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,500.00	-542,076.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4612	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,400.00	-543,476.47
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4615	Met Life	X	-1,328.28	-544,805.75
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4609	Follatt Software Co	X	-1,248.50	-546,055.25
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4602	AT&T	X	-242.94	-546,298.19
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4624	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-70.70	-546,368.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4607	Fernandez, Maria	X	-46.00	-546,414.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4604	Book Source	X	-38.64	-546,453.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	4611	GovConnection, Inc	X	-36.00	-546,489.53
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-191,618.46	-738,107.99
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-77,704.87	-815,812.86
General Journal	06/30/2017	1277	Florida Retirement ...	X	-62,922.37	-878,735.23
General Journal	06/30/2017	1276	Valic	X	-1,575.00	-880,310.23
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-718.49	-881,028.72
General Journal	06/30/2017	1274	Payroll	X	-255.75	-881,284.47
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-101.28	-881,385.75
General Journal	06/30/2017	1245	Payroll	X	-28.50	-881,414.25
Check	06/30/2017			X	-5.85	-881,420.10
Total Checks and Payments					-881,420.10	-881,420.10
Deposits and Credits - 17 Items						
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	320.00	320.00
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	685.00	1,005.00
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	2,415.00	3,420.00
Deposit	06/02/2017			X	320.00	3,740.00
Deposit	06/07/2017			X	45.00	3,785.00
Deposit	06/07/2017			X	160.00	3,945.00
Deposit	06/08/2017			X	320.00	4,265.00
Deposit	06/09/2017			X	621,504.02	625,769.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4573	American Express -...	X	0.00	625,769.02
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4587	Impact Learning Str...	X	0.00	625,769.02
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	100.00	625,869.02
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	240.00	626,109.02
Deposit	06/22/2017			X	340.00	626,449.02
Deposit	06/26/2017	dep	South Tech Academy	X	200.00	626,649.02
Deposit	06/28/2017			X	320.00	626,969.02
General Journal	06/30/2017	1246		X	27.60	626,996.62
Deposit	06/30/2017			X	74.59	627,071.21
Total Deposits and Credits					627,071.21	627,071.21
Total Cleared Transactions					-254,348.89	-254,348.89
Cleared Balance					-254,348.89	198,315.71

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 21 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/13/2017	4405	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-200.00	-200.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4450	Ruiz, Marilyn		-40.00	-240.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4476	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-340.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4477	Ruiz, Marilyn		-9.00	-349.00
Bill Pmt -Check	08/08/2017	4566	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-449.00
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4603	Blue Cross Blue Shi...		-49,475.88	-49,924.88
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4622	Special Markets Ins...		-9,905.00	-59,829.88
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4601	Adult & Community ...		-7,460.00	-67,289.88
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4610	GIS Benefits		-4,680.18	-71,970.06
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4613	Life Insurance Com...		-716.64	-72,686.70
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4619	PHEAA		-617.91	-73,304.61
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4618	Palm Beach County...		-610.00	-73,914.61
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4614	Managed Care Con...		-445.50	-74,260.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4608	Fidelity Investments		-400.00	-74,660.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4627	Mexicana Inc		-100.00	-74,760.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4628	Popmex, Inc / Pope...		-100.00	-74,860.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4630	Mexicana Inc		-100.00	-74,960.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4631	Popmex, Inc / Pope...		-100.00	-75,060.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4620	Pollack & Rosen, P....		-100.00	-75,160.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4626	CPQ QSR LLC/DB...		-74.00	-75,234.11
Bill Pmt -Check	08/22/2017	4629	CPQ QSR LLC/DB...		-74.00	-75,308.11
Total Checks and Payments					-75,308.11	-75,308.11
Total Uncleared Transactions					-75,308.11	-75,308.11
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					-329,657.00	123,007.60
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 41 Items						
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-164,240.90	-164,240.90
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-52,533.68	-216,774.58
General Journal	07/15/2017	1245	Payroll		-236.25	-217,010.83
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4646	FFVA Mutual Insura...		-36,321.00	-253,331.83
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4649	FPL		-19,652.63	-272,984.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4634	Alann Corporation		-6,000.00	-278,984.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4673	Professional Medic...		-5,380.00	-284,364.46
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4632	A & S Transportation		-4,965.48	-289,329.94
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4647	FJ Vodolo & Associ...		-4,593.75	-293,923.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4635	American Express -...		-4,380.46	-298,304.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4656	McCullough, Keefe		-4,110.00	-302,414.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4674	Leah A Kelly		-4,000.00	-306,414.15
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4642	City of Boynton Bea...		-2,724.05	-309,138.20
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4633	Advance Education ...		-1,710.37	-310,848.57
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4650	Great American FI...		-1,394.29	-312,242.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4660	Powell Landscaping...		-1,200.00	-313,442.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4668	Verizon Wireless		-808.48	-314,251.34
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4671	Dex Imaging		-785.33	-315,036.67
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4643	F. Mandley & Asso...		-531.25	-315,567.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4659	Palm Beach Post		-500.00	-316,067.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4648	FI Consortium of Pu...		-500.00	-316,567.92
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4666	TMobile		-491.35	-317,059.27
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4636	Amerigas		-490.62	-317,549.89
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4651	Home Depot		-403.97	-317,953.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4657	Neofunds by Neopost		-400.00	-318,353.86
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4662	Sam's Club Direct		-393.83	-318,747.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4641	Charter School Ser...		-325.00	-319,072.69
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4670	Brown, Timothy		-322.26	-319,394.95
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4655	Martinez, Eddie		-313.66	-319,708.61
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4638	AT&T		-241.20	-319,949.81
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4654	Long Paint of Wellin...		-221.15	-320,170.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4637	Arnold Law Firm		-162.00	-320,332.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4652	Integrity Mechanc S...		-125.00	-320,457.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4663	Stericycle		-116.80	-320,574.76
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4667	Torcivia, Donion, G...		-115.00	-320,689.76
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4658	NexAir, LLC		-80.20	-320,779.96
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4665	Third Street Signs		-75.00	-320,854.96

4:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 06/30/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4672	FedEx		-64.68	-320,919.64
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4664	Sun Sentinel		-55.70	-320,975.34
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4645	Fernandez, Maria		-26.30	-321,001.64
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	4669	Yearwood, Mary		-20.92	-321,022.56
Total Checks and Payments					-321,022.56	-321,022.56
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	07/10/2017				633,666.52	633,666.52
Total Deposits and Credits					633,666.52	633,666.52
Total New Transactions					312,643.96	312,643.96
Ending Balance					-17,013.04	436,651.56



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 9



>000440 7693385 0001 008229 30Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
OPERATING ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2973

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$452,664.60
Plus	13	Deposits and Other Credits	\$626,969.02
Less	109	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$881,386.65
Less		Service Charge	\$5.85
Plus		Interest Paid	\$74.59
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017			\$198,315.71

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$74.59
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$382.87

Activity By Date



Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/01/2017	CHECK #4534	\$1,400.00		\$451,264.60
06/01/2017	FDGL LEASE PYMT	\$35.28		\$451,229.32
	SOUTH TECHNICAL CHART			

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$685.00	\$451,914.32
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$320.00	\$452,234.32
06/02/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$2,415.00	\$454,649.32
06/02/2017	CHECK #4502	\$485.00		\$454,164.32
06/02/2017	CHECK #4533	\$1,856.87		\$452,307.45
06/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96774423 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$15.30		\$452,292.15
06/02/2017	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING 96835227 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$10.00		\$452,282.15
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$2,481.63		\$449,800.52
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$27.50		\$449,773.02
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$775.47		\$448,997.55
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$2,059.79		\$446,937.76
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$27.50		\$446,910.26
06/02/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$402.71		\$446,507.55
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$320.00	\$446,827.55
06/05/2017	CHECK #4524	\$88.87		\$446,738.68
06/05/2017	CHECK #4537	\$55.27		\$446,683.41
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$36.08		\$446,647.33
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498242150882	\$6.04		\$446,641.29



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232636882	\$10.93		\$446,630.36
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498242150882	\$1.01		\$446,629.35
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232636882	\$17.67		\$446,611.68
06/05/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498242150882	\$12.36		\$446,599.32
06/06/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA Customer Deposit		\$320.00	\$446,919.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4535	\$1,650.00		\$445,269.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4548	\$500.00		\$444,769.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4551	\$310.00		\$444,459.32
06/06/2017	CHECK #4552	\$116.80		\$444,342.52
06/06/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 000000000060304	\$60,362.42		\$383,980.10
06/07/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA CHECK #4374	\$150.00		\$383,830.10
06/07/2017	CHECK #4546	\$1,516.23		\$382,313.87
06/07/2017	CHECK #4547	\$3,964.51		\$378,349.36
06/07/2017	CHECK #4554	\$173.74		\$378,175.62
06/07/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$376,600.62
06/07/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$375,025.62
06/08/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$160.00	\$375,185.62
06/08/2017	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA CHECK #4542	\$250.00		\$374,935.62

BankUnited, N.A.

00440 7693385 003706 007411 0002/0010

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
06/08/2017	CHECK #4550	\$58.75		\$374,876.87
06/09/2017	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$621,504.02	\$996,380.89
06/09/2017	CHECK #4531	\$742.50		\$995,638.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4532	\$1,421.00		\$994,217.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4544	\$2,030.00		\$992,187.39
06/12/2017	CHECK #4553	\$42.10		\$992,145.29
06/12/2017	CHECK #4567	\$5,185.00		\$986,960.29
06/12/2017	CHECK #4568	\$60.00		\$986,900.29
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$240.00	\$987,140.29
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$45.00	\$987,185.29
06/13/2017	CHECK #4557	\$400.00		\$986,785.29
06/13/2017	CHECK #4559	\$666.64		\$986,118.65
06/13/2017	CHECK #4560	\$445.50		\$985,673.15
06/13/2017	CHECK #4569	\$2,950.00		\$982,723.15
06/13/2017	CHECK #4570	\$1,329.28		\$981,393.87
06/13/2017	CHECK #4571	\$70.70		\$981,323.17
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$100.00	\$981,423.17
06/14/2017	CHECK #4556	\$50,357.41		\$931,065.76
06/14/2017	CHECK #4561	\$36.77		\$931,028.99
06/14/2017	CHECK #4562	\$45.64		\$930,983.35
06/14/2017	CHECK #4564	\$439.00		\$930,544.35
06/14/2017	CHECK #4565	\$617.91		\$929,926.44
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$164,848.01		\$765,078.43
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$279.15		\$764,799.28
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TRUST IMPOUND	\$275.33		\$764,523.95
06/14/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$56,898.44		\$707,625.51
06/14/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$165.00		\$707,460.51
06/15/2017	CHECK #4555	\$160.00		\$707,300.51



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/15/2017	CHECK #4558	\$4,963.70		\$702,336.81
06/16/2017	CHECK #4563	\$16,166.99		\$686,169.82
06/19/2017	CHECK #4584	\$22,614.21		\$663,555.61
06/19/2017	CHECK #4585	\$1,297.98		\$662,257.63
06/19/2017	CHECK #4593	\$503.24		\$661,754.39
06/19/2017	CHECK #4595	\$600.00		\$661,154.39
06/19/2017	CHECK #4597	\$120.00		\$661,034.39
06/19/2017	Telecheck INV062017D 0380181342 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$13.03		\$661,021.36
06/20/2017	CHECK #4545	\$40.07		\$660,981.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4581	\$1,000.00		\$659,981.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4582	\$1,500.00		\$658,481.29
06/20/2017	CHECK #4586	\$57.45		\$658,423.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4588	\$694.00		\$657,729.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4590	\$1,200.00		\$656,529.84
06/20/2017	CHECK #4594	\$469.60		\$656,060.24
06/20/2017	CHECK #4598	\$808.48		\$655,251.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4575	\$837.00		\$654,414.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4576	\$12,390.00		\$642,024.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4577	\$780.00		\$641,244.76
06/21/2017	CHECK #4578	\$1,636.68		\$639,608.08
06/21/2017	CHECK #4579	\$164.00		\$639,444.08
06/21/2017	CHECK #4580	\$343.75		\$639,100.33
06/21/2017	CHECK #4596	\$354.19		\$638,746.14
06/21/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$637,171.14
06/21/2017	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,575.00		\$635,596.14
06/22/2017	CHECK #4572	\$1,493.50		\$634,102.64
06/22/2017	CHECK #4589	\$93.14		\$634,009.50
06/22/2017	CHECK #4600	\$10,031.26		\$623,978.24
06/23/2017	CHECK #4599	\$3,000.00		\$620,978.24

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/23/2017	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 000000000060304 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$62,922.37		\$558,055.87
06/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$200.00	\$558,255.87
06/26/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$340.00	\$558,595.87
06/26/2017	CHECK #4549	\$3,800.00		\$554,795.87
06/27/2017	CHECK #4591	\$950.00		\$553,845.87
06/27/2017	CHECK #4592	\$5,500.00		\$548,345.87
06/29/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$320.00	\$548,665.87
06/29/2017	CHECK #4574	\$2,821.50		\$545,844.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4607	\$46.00		\$545,798.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4612	\$1,400.00		\$544,398.37
06/29/2017	CHECK #4617	\$16,166.99		\$528,231.38
06/29/2017	CHECK #4623	\$1,500.00		\$526,731.38
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$191,618.46		\$335,112.92
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$255.75		\$334,857.17
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$77,704.87		\$257,152.30
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$718.49		\$256,433.81
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$28.50		\$256,405.31
06/29/2017	5BCW10TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$101.28		\$256,304.03
06/30/2017	CHECK #4583	\$4,590.00		\$251,714.03
06/30/2017	CHECK #4602	\$242.94		\$251,471.09
06/30/2017	CHECK #4604	\$38.64		\$251,432.45
06/30/2017	CHECK #4606	\$47,550.00		\$203,882.45
06/30/2017	CHECK #4609	\$1,249.50		\$202,632.95



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 7 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/30/2017	CHECK #4611	\$36.00		\$202,596.95
06/30/2017	CHECK #4615	\$1,329.28		\$201,267.67
06/30/2017	CHECK #4624	\$70.70		\$201,196.97
06/30/2017	CHECK #4625	\$2,950.00		\$198,246.97
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$74.59	\$198,321.56
06/30/2017	Service Charge	\$5.85		\$198,315.71

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4374	06/07	\$150.00	4559	06/13	\$666.64	4586	06/20	\$57.45
4502*	06/02	\$485.00	4560	06/13	\$445.50	4588*	06/20	\$694.00
4524*	06/05	\$88.87	4561	06/14	\$36.77	4589	06/22	\$93.14
4531*	06/09	\$742.50	4562	06/14	\$45.64	4590	06/20	\$1,200.00
4532	06/12	\$1,421.00	4563	06/16	\$16,166.99	4591	06/27	\$950.00
4533	06/02	\$1,856.87	4564	06/14	\$439.00	4592	06/27	\$5,500.00
4534	06/01	\$1,400.00	4565	06/14	\$617.91	4593	06/19	\$503.24
4535	06/06	\$1,650.00	4567*	06/12	\$5,185.00	4594	06/20	\$469.60
4537*	06/05	\$55.27	4568	06/12	\$60.00	4595	06/19	\$600.00
4542*	06/08	\$250.00	4569	06/13	\$2,950.00	4596	06/21	\$354.19
4544*	06/12	\$2,030.00	4570	06/13	\$1,329.28	4597	06/19	\$120.00
4545	06/20	\$40.07	4571	06/13	\$70.70	4598	06/20	\$808.48
4546	06/07	\$1,516.23	4572	06/22	\$1,493.50	4599	06/23	\$3,000.00
4547	06/07	\$3,964.51	4574*	06/29	\$2,821.50	4600	06/22	\$10,031.26
4548	06/06	\$500.00	4575	06/21	\$837.00	4602*	06/30	\$242.94
4549	06/26	\$3,800.00	4576	06/21	\$12,390.00	4604*	06/30	\$38.64
4550	06/08	\$58.75	4577	06/21	\$780.00	4606*	06/30	\$47,550.00
4551	06/06	\$310.00	4578	06/21	\$1,636.68	4607	06/29	\$46.00
4552	06/06	\$116.80	4579	06/21	\$164.00	4609*	06/30	\$1,249.50
4553	06/12	\$42.10	4580	06/21	\$343.75	4611*	06/30	\$36.00
4554	06/07	\$173.74	4581	06/20	\$1,000.00	4612	06/29	\$1,400.00
4555	06/15	\$160.00	4582	06/20	\$1,500.00	4615*	06/30	\$1,329.28
4556	06/14	\$50,357.41	4583	06/30	\$4,590.00	4617*	06/29	\$16,166.99
4557	06/13	\$400.00	4584	06/19	\$22,614.21	4623*	06/29	\$1,500.00
4558	06/15	\$4,963.70	4585	06/19	\$1,297.98	4624	06/30	\$70.70

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

Check #	Date	Amount
4625	06/30	\$2,950.00

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
05/31	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
05/31	\$452,664.60	06/08	\$374,876.87	06/16	\$686,169.82	06/26	\$554,795.87
06/01	\$451,229.32	06/09	\$995,638.39	06/19	\$661,021.36	06/27	\$548,345.87
06/02	\$446,507.55	06/12	\$986,900.29	06/20	\$655,251.76	06/29	\$256,304.03
06/05	\$446,599.32	06/13	\$981,323.17	06/21	\$635,596.14	06/30	\$198,315.71
06/06	\$383,980.10	06/14	\$707,460.51	06/22	\$623,978.24		
06/07	\$375,025.62	06/15	\$702,336.81	06/23	\$558,055.87		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$198,315.71



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-**ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.**



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 9 of 9

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2973

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

2:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	192,886.26
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 20 Items	-6,722.95
Deposits and Credits - 27 Items	<u>5,233.99</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-1,488.96</u>
Cleared Balance	191,397.30
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 7 Items	-1,345.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>200.00</u>
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-1,145.53</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	190,251.77
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 5 Items	-891.22
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items	<u>2,735.41</u>
Total New Transactions	<u>1,844.19</u>
Ending Balance	192,095.96

2:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 · South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						192,886.26
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 20 items						
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2018	Fernandez, Maria	X	-207.24	-207.24
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2025	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-131.56	-338.80
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	2019	GFS Gordon Food ...	X	-112.29	-451.09
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	2028	Sam's Club Direct	X	-989.17	-1,440.26
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	2027	Culinary Solutions I...	X	-530.00	-1,970.26
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	2026	Blondie's Beauty Su...	X	-86.99	-2,057.25
Check	06/05/2017	Debit	Merchant Bank CD ...	X	-79.42	-2,136.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	2030	Moore, Nancy	X	-118.87	-2,255.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2037	Terry, William	X	-1,980.00	-4,235.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2031	American Express -...	X	-1,308.00	-5,543.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2036	Publix Super Marke...	X	-345.08	-5,888.62
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2038	Westchester Countr...	X	-250.00	-6,138.62
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2034	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-148.70	-6,287.32
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2033	Liberty Tire	X	-141.95	-6,429.27
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2036	Skills USA	X	-15.50	-6,444.77
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	2032	American Express ...	X	-7.99	-6,452.76
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2042	NAPA Auto Parts	X	-135.00	-6,587.76
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2043	Paramount Coffee ...	X	-122.50	-6,710.26
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2039	Avis Rent A Car Sy...	X	-10.74	-6,721.00
Check	06/30/2017			X	-1.95	-6,722.95
Total Checks and Payments					-6,722.95	-6,722.95
Deposits and Credits - 27 items						
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	319.00	319.00
Deposit	06/01/2017			X	605.00	924.00
Deposit	06/02/2017			X	163.00	1,087.00
Deposit	06/02/2017			X	420.00	1,507.00
Deposit	06/02/2017			X	500.00	2,007.00
Deposit	06/05/2017			X	40.79	2,047.79
Deposit	06/05/2017			X	131.00	2,178.79
Deposit	06/05/2017			X	209.29	2,388.08
Deposit	06/08/2017			X	258.00	2,646.08
Deposit	06/12/2017			X	54.00	2,700.08
Deposit	06/12/2017			X	132.00	2,832.08
Deposit	06/12/2017			X	134.00	2,966.08
Deposit	06/13/2017			X	39.00	3,005.08
Deposit	06/13/2017			X	55.09	3,060.17
Deposit	06/13/2017			X	88.00	3,148.17
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	20.00	3,168.17
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	50.00	3,218.17
Deposit	06/14/2017			X	242.00	3,460.17
Deposit	06/15/2017			X	93.00	3,553.17
Deposit	06/15/2017			X	112.00	3,665.17
Deposit	06/20/2017			X	38.00	3,703.17
Deposit	06/21/2017			X	258.00	3,961.17
Deposit	06/22/2017			X	335.00	4,296.17
Deposit	06/26/2017			X	88.00	4,384.17
Deposit	06/26/2017			X	345.00	4,729.17
Deposit	06/29/2017			X	481.00	5,210.17
Deposit	06/30/2017			X	23.82	5,233.99
Total Deposits and Credits					5,233.99	5,233.99
Total Cleared Transactions					-1,488.96	-1,488.96
Cleared Balance					-1,488.96	191,397.30

2:35 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 06/30/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 7 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	1938	Pinales, Eric Augus...		-10.00	-10.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	1975	Keleou, Frank		-10.00	-20.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	1996	Buchholz, Debbie		-72.59	-92.59
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	2012	Robinson, Keyshaw		-10.00	-102.59
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	2029	Ellison, Carolee		-55.95	-158.54
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2040	Bennett Auto Supply		-882.99	-1,041.53
Bill Pmt -Check	06/22/2017	2041	Boynton Beach - La...		-304.00	-1,345.53
Total Checks and Payments					-1,345.53	-1,345.53
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	06/26/2017				200.00	200.00
Total Deposits and Credits					200.00	200.00
Total Uncleared Transactions					-1,145.53	-1,145.53
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					-2,634.49	190,251.77
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 5 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2048	FedEx		-310.73	-310.73
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2044	Boynton Beach - La...		-295.00	-605.73
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2046	Bennett Auto Supply		-137.63	-743.36
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2045	Hyatt, Crystal		-92.26	-835.62
Bill Pmt -Check	07/24/2017	2047	Publix Super Marke...		-55.60	-891.22
Total Checks and Payments					-891.22	-891.22
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items						
Deposit	07/19/2017				217.00	217.00
Deposit	07/24/2017				2,518.41	2,735.41
Total Deposits and Credits					2,735.41	2,735.41
Total New Transactions					1,844.19	1,844.19
Ending Balance					-790.30	192,095.96



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599



>003735 7693382 0001 008229 20Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
INTERNAL ACCOUNT
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)

Web Site: www.bankunited.com

Bank Address: BankUnited,
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2965

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$192,886.26
Plus	23	Deposits and Other Credits	\$5,210.17
Less	21	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$6,721.00
Less		Service Charge	\$1.95
Plus		Interest Paid	\$23.82
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017			\$191,397.30

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$23.82
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$136.26

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/01/2017	CHECK #2025	\$131.56		\$192,754.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$420.00	\$193,174.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$500.00	\$193,674.70

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$605.00	\$194,279.70
06/02/2017	Customer Deposit		\$163.00	\$194,442.70
06/02/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$319.00	\$194,761.70
06/02/2017	CHECK #2018	\$207.24		\$194,554.46
06/02/2017	CHECK #2019	\$112.29		\$194,442.17
06/05/2017	Customer Deposit		\$131.00	\$194,573.17
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$38.93		\$194,534.24
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$8.81		\$194,525.43
06/05/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD	\$31.68		\$194,493.75
06/06/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$250.08	\$194,743.83
06/07/2017	CHECK #2028	\$989.17		\$193,754.66
06/12/2017	CHECK #2026	\$86.99		\$193,667.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$39.00	\$193,706.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$258.00	\$193,964.67
06/13/2017	Customer Deposit		\$55.09	\$194,019.76
06/13/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$320.00	\$194,339.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$20.00	\$194,359.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$50.00	\$194,409.76
06/14/2017	Customer Deposit		\$242.00	\$194,651.76
06/14/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$88.00	\$194,739.76
06/15/2017	Customer Deposit		\$93.00	\$194,832.76



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/16/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$112.00	\$194,944.76
06/19/2017	CHECK #2032	\$7.99		\$194,936.77
06/20/2017	CHECK #2034	\$148.70		\$194,788.07
06/20/2017	CHECK #2035	\$345.08		\$194,442.99
06/20/2017	CHECK #2037	\$1,980.00		\$192,462.99
06/21/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$38.00	\$192,500.99
06/22/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$258.00	\$192,758.99
06/22/2017	CHECK #2030	\$118.87		\$192,640.12
06/22/2017	CHECK #2031	\$1,308.00		\$191,332.12
06/23/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$335.00	\$191,667.12
06/26/2017	Customer Deposit		\$345.00	\$192,012.12
06/26/2017	CHECK #2038	\$250.00		\$191,762.12
06/27/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$88.00	\$191,850.12
06/27/2017	CHECK #2036	\$15.50		\$191,834.62
06/28/2017	CHECK #2027	\$530.00		\$191,304.62
06/28/2017	CHECK #2033	\$141.95		\$191,162.67
06/28/2017	CHECK #2042	\$135.00		\$191,027.67
06/30/2017	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$481.00	\$191,508.67
06/30/2017	CHECK #2039	\$10.74		\$191,497.93
06/30/2017	CHECK #2043	\$122.50		\$191,375.43
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$23.82	\$191,399.25
06/30/2017	Service Charge	\$1.95		\$191,397.30

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
2018	06/02	\$207.24	2030*	06/22	\$118.87	2036	06/27	\$15.50
2019	06/02	\$112.29	2031	06/22	\$1,308.00	2037	06/20	\$1,980.00
2025*	06/01	\$131.56	2032	06/19	\$7.99	2038	06/26	\$250.00
2026	06/12	\$86.99	2033	06/28	\$141.95	2039	06/30	\$10.74
2027	06/28	\$530.00	2034	06/20	\$148.70	2042*	06/28	\$135.00
2028	06/07	\$989.17	2035	06/20	\$345.08	2043	06/30	\$122.50

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
05/31	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
05/31	\$192,886.26	06/07	\$193,754.66	06/16	\$194,944.76	06/23	\$191,667.12
06/01	\$192,754.70	06/12	\$193,667.67	06/19	\$194,936.77	06/26	\$191,762.12
06/02	\$194,442.17	06/13	\$194,339.76	06/20	\$192,462.99	06/27	\$191,834.62
06/05	\$194,493.75	06/14	\$194,739.76	06/21	\$192,500.99	06/28	\$191,027.67
06/06	\$194,743.83	06/15	\$194,832.76	06/22	\$191,332.12	06/30	\$191,397.30

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$191,027.67



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 6

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2965



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.



BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: ***2965**

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:

PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:

**BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016**

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

1:00 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1113 · Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 06/30/2017

	<u>Jun 30, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	1,063,884.28
Cleared Transactions	
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>348.90</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>348.90</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>1,064,233.18</u>
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017	1,064,233.18
Ending Balance	1,064,233.18

1:00 PM

07/26/17

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Detail
1113 - Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 06/30/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						1,063,884.28
Cleared Transactions						
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	06/30/2017			X	348.90	348.90
Total Deposits and Credits					348.90	348.90
Total Cleared Transactions					348.90	348.90
Cleared Balance					348.90	1,064,233.18
Register Balance as of 06/30/2017					348.90	1,064,233.18
Ending Balance					348.90	1,064,233.18



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 3



>004329 7691309 0001 008229 10Z
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
1300 SW 30TH AVE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



WHENEVER, WHEREVER - enjoy everything BankUnited has to offer in both online and mobile banking. Visit our website at www.bankunited.com.

PUBLIC FUNDS MONEY MARKET Account *****2981

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$1,063,884.28
Plus	0	Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	0	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$0.00
Less		Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus		Interest Paid	\$348.90
Statement Balance as of 06/30/2017			\$1,064,233.18

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.40%
Interest Period Days	30
Interest Annual Percentage Yield Earned this Statement Period (APYE)	0.40%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$348.90
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$2,103.26



Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
06/30/2017	Interest Paid		\$348.90	\$1,064,233.18

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

Rates By Date

Date	Rate
05/31	0.40%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance
05/31	\$1,063,884.28	06/30	\$1,064,233.18

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$1,063,884.28



With BankUnited's Online Banking Service, we are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week online or on your mobile device-ANYWHERE, ANYTIME.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 3

Statement Date: June 30, 2017

Account Number: *****2981

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:

PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.

2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.

3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.



BankUnited

We appreciate your business.

3:46 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Prep
Reconciliation Summary
1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	222,375.48
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 51 items	-390,179.86
Deposits and Credits - 8 items	<u>319,831.35</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-70,348.51</u>
Cleared Balance	152,026.97
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 4 items	-2,994.96
Deposits and Credits - 1 item	<u>1,310.75</u>
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-1,684.21</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	150,342.76
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 25 items	-102,270.87
Deposits and Credits - 2 items	<u>300,417.95</u>
Total New Transactions	<u>198,147.08</u>
Ending Balance	348,489.84

3:47 PM

06/16/17

South Tech Prep Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						222,375.48
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 51 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	04/07/2017	4233	Boynton Beach Co...	X	-400.00	-400.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4255	1325 Gateway, LLC	X	-34,617.00	-35,017.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4261	Hacklab	X	-2,310.00	-37,327.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4256	2500 Quantum, LLC	X	-2,000.00	-39,327.00
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4262	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,063.53	-40,390.53
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4257	City of Boynton Bea...	X	-499.89	-40,890.42
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4258	Comcast	X	-417.25	-41,307.67
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4260	Grimes, Karen	X	-135.57	-41,443.24
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4264	Staples Advantage	X	-69.16	-41,512.40
Bill Pmt -Check	04/21/2017	4259	ESRM Communicat...	X	-38.00	-41,550.40
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4266	A & S Transportatio...	X	-48,728.15	-90,278.55
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4268	FPL	X	-3,740.18	-94,018.73
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4270	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,000.00	-95,018.73
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4267	EBS Healthcare	X	-900.00	-95,918.73
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4271	Sam's Club Direct	X	-362.00	-96,280.73
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	4269	Great American Fin...	X	-283.75	-96,564.48
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4273	Blue Cross/ Blue S...	X	-18,056.78	-114,621.26
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4278	GIS Benefits	X	-1,874.84	-116,496.10
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4279	Palm Beach County...	X	-1,130.00	-117,626.10
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4272	AdvancED	X	-900.00	-118,526.10
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4275	Coast Professional ...	X	-359.08	-118,885.18
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4274	Charter School Ser...	X	-150.00	-119,035.18
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4276	EBS Healthcare	X	-123.00	-119,158.18
Bill Pmt -Check	05/04/2017	4277	ESRM Communicat...	X	-42.00	-119,200.18
General Journal	05/15/2017	253	Payroll	X	-57,731.17	-176,931.35
General Journal	05/15/2017	253	Payroll	X	-17,295.06	-194,226.41
General Journal	05/15/2017	253	Payroll	X	-91.65	-194,318.06
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4282	A & S Transportatio...	X	-56,422.07	-250,740.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4280	1325 Gateway, LLC	X	-34,617.00	-285,357.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4300	zspace Inc	X	-17,550.00	-302,907.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4291	Jan Cleaning and M...	X	-3,300.00	-306,207.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4285	Christine Air Service	X	-1,823.00	-308,030.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4296	Spectrum Public Re...	X	-1,300.00	-309,330.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4295	Philadelphia Insura...	X	-619.00	-309,949.13
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4292	Konica Minolta Busi...	X	-593.62	-310,542.75
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4290	FL Consortium of P...	X	-500.00	-311,042.75
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4287	Comcast	X	-332.34	-311,375.09
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4284	Armand	X	-250.00	-311,625.09
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4283	American Express ...	X	-180.00	-311,805.09
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4289	Dex Imaging	X	-134.64	-311,939.73
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4299	Verizon Wireless	X	-87.06	-312,026.79
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4288	compass Group USA	X	-82.87	-312,109.66
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4297	Sun Sentinel	X	-58.05	-312,167.71
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4293	Naeir	X	-38.00	-312,205.71
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4303	FPL	X	-4,181.41	-316,387.12
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4304	NEELD Paper & Su...	X	-2,027.16	-318,414.28
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4302	Jason H. Klein, CPA	X	-1,000.00	-319,414.28
General Journal	05/31/2017	254	Payroll	X	-54,675.78	-374,090.06
General Journal	05/31/2017	254	Payroll	X	-15,997.70	-390,087.76
General Journal	05/31/2017	254	Payroll	X	-89.70	-390,177.46
Check	05/31/2017			X	-2.40	-390,179.86
Total Checks and Payments					-390,179.86	-390,179.86

3:47 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Prep Reconciliation Detail

1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Deposits and Credits - 8 Items						
Deposit	05/05/2017			X	16,648.00	16,648.00
Deposit	05/10/2017			X	302,414.71	319,062.71
Deposit	05/18/2017			X	730.00	319,792.71
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4294	NEELD Paper & Su...	X	0.00	319,792.71
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	38.64	319,831.35
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4305	Charter School Ser...	X	0.00	319,831.35
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4308	International EMS R...	X	0.00	319,831.35
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4325	GovConnection Inc	X	0.00	319,831.35
Total Deposits and Credits					319,831.35	319,831.35
Total Cleared Transactions					-70,348.51	-70,348.51
Cleared Balance					-70,348.51	152,026.97
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 4 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	12/22/2016	4114	Low Voltage Security		-150.00	-150.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4281	2500 Quantum, LLC		-2,000.00	-2,150.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	4286	City of Boynton Bea...		-561.21	-2,711.21
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	4301	Great American Fin...		-283.75	-2,994.96
Total Checks and Payments					-2,994.96	-2,994.96
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	05/03/2017				1,310.75	1,310.75
Total Deposits and Credits					1,310.75	1,310.75
Total Uncleared Transactions					-1,684.21	-1,684.21
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					-72,032.72	150,342.76
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 25 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4306	FL Consortium of P...		-500.00	-500.00
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4307	GovConnection Inc		-250.20	-750.20
Bill Pmt -Check	06/01/2017	4309	Sam's Club Direct		-226.01	-976.21
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4310	Blue Cross/ Blue S...		-18,056.78	-19,032.99
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4313	GIS Benefits		-1,640.19	-20,673.18
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4315	Palm Beach County...		-1,130.00	-21,803.18
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4312	Coast Professional ...		-359.08	-22,162.26
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4316	Verizon Wireless		-261.02	-22,423.28
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	4311	Charter School Ser...		-150.00	-22,573.28
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4330	Speech Rehab Serv...		-2,287.50	-24,860.78
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4324	FL Consortium of P...		-1,500.00	-26,360.78
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4331	Staples Advantage		-945.74	-27,306.52
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4328	Jan Cleaning and M...		-900.00	-28,206.52
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4321	American Express-...		-648.45	-28,854.97
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4329	Konica Minolta Busi...		-534.43	-29,389.40
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4322	City of Boynton Bea...		-478.27	-29,867.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4327	Herff Jones		-460.00	-30,327.67
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4323	Dex Imaging		-396.04	-30,723.71
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	4326	Handy, Nicole		-299.62	-31,023.33
General Journal	06/15/2017	257	Payroll		-54,803.00	-85,826.33
General Journal	06/15/2017	257	Payroll		-16,114.80	-101,941.13
General Journal	06/15/2017	258	Payroll		-190.24	-102,131.37
General Journal	06/15/2017	257	Payroll		-87.75	-102,219.12
General Journal	06/15/2017	258	Payroll		-31.75	-102,250.87
General Journal	06/15/2017	258	Payroll		-20.00	-102,270.87
Total Checks and Payments					-102,270.87	-102,270.87

3:47 PM

08/15/17

South Tech Prep
Reconciliation Detail
1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 05/31/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items						
Deposit	08/08/2017				480.00	480.00
Deposit	06/09/2017				299,937.95	300,417.95
Total Deposits and Credits					300,417.95	300,417.95
Total New Transactions					198,147.08	198,147.08
Ending Balance					126,114.36	348,489.84



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 6

>001872 7596712 0001 008229 202
SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
OPERATING
1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542

Customer Service Information



Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)



Web Site: www.bankunited.com



Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

COMMUNITY INT BUSINESS CKG Account *****8542

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017			\$222,375.48
Plus	3	Deposits and Other Credits	\$319,792.71
Less	50	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$390,177.46
Less		Service Charge	\$2.40
Plus		Interest Paid	\$38.64
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$152,026.97

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$38.64
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$138.08

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/01/2017	CHECK #4257	\$499.89		\$221,875.59
05/01/2017	CHECK #4258	\$417.25		\$221,458.34
05/01/2017	CHECK #4260	\$135.57		\$221,322.77

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/01/2017	CHECK #4261	\$2,310.00		\$219,012.77
05/01/2017	CHECK #4262	\$1,063.53		\$217,949.24
05/01/2017	CHECK #4264	\$69.16		\$217,880.08
05/02/2017	CHECK #4233	\$400.00		\$217,480.08
05/02/2017	CHECK #4259	\$38.00		\$217,442.08
05/04/2017	CHECK #4255	\$34,617.00		\$182,825.08
05/04/2017	CHECK #4256	\$2,000.00		\$180,825.08
05/04/2017	CHECK #4268	\$3,740.18		\$177,084.90
05/05/2017	CHECK #4270	\$1,000.00		\$176,084.90
05/08/2017	CHECK #4269	\$283.75		\$175,801.15
05/08/2017	CHECK #4271	\$362.00		\$175,439.15
05/08/2017	CHECK #4272	\$900.00		\$174,539.15
05/09/2017	CHECK #4267	\$900.00		\$173,639.15
05/10/2017	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY		\$16,648.00	\$190,287.15
05/10/2017	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY		\$302,414.71	\$492,701.86
05/10/2017	CHECK #4274	\$150.00		\$492,551.86
05/11/2017	CHECK #4276	\$123.00		\$492,428.86
05/11/2017	CHECK #4279	\$1,130.00		\$491,298.86
05/12/2017	Customer Deposit		\$730.00	\$492,028.86
05/12/2017	CHECK #4275	\$359.08		\$491,669.78
05/12/2017	CHECK #4278	\$1,874.84		\$489,794.94
05/12/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$57,731.17		\$432,063.77
05/12/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$91.65		\$431,972.12
05/12/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$17,295.06		\$414,677.06
05/16/2017	CHECK #4266	\$48,728.15		\$365,948.91
05/17/2017	CHECK #4273	\$18,056.78		\$347,892.13
05/18/2017	CHECK #4277	\$42.00		\$347,850.13
05/22/2017	CHECK #4291	\$3,300.00		\$344,550.13
05/22/2017	CHECK #4295	\$619.00		\$343,931.13
05/23/2017	CHECK #4283	\$180.00		\$343,751.13

BankUnited, N.A.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 6

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/23/2017	CHECK #4284	\$250.00		\$343,501.13
05/23/2017	CHECK #4288	\$82.87		\$343,418.26
05/23/2017	CHECK #4289	\$134.64		\$343,283.62
05/23/2017	CHECK #4290	\$500.00		\$342,783.62
05/23/2017	CHECK #4293	\$38.00		\$342,745.62
05/23/2017	CHECK #4297	\$58.05		\$342,687.57
05/23/2017	CHECK #4300	\$17,550.00		\$325,137.57
05/24/2017	CHECK #4296	\$1,300.00		\$323,837.57
05/24/2017	CHECK #4299	\$87.06		\$323,750.51
05/26/2017	CHECK #4287	\$332.34		\$323,418.17
05/26/2017	CHECK #4292	\$593.62		\$322,824.55
05/30/2017	CHECK #4304	\$2,027.16		\$320,797.39
05/30/2017	CHECK #4282	\$56,422.07		\$264,375.32
05/30/2017	CHECK #4303	\$4,181.41		\$260,193.91
05/30/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND DD IMPOUND	\$54,675.78		\$205,518.13
05/30/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND BILLING IMPOUND	\$89.70		\$205,428.43
05/30/2017	5CDS13TN SOUTH T IMPOUND TAX IMPOUND	\$15,997.70		\$189,430.73
05/31/2017	CHECK #4280	\$34,617.00		\$154,813.73
05/31/2017	CHECK #4285	\$1,823.00		\$152,990.73
05/31/2017	CHECK #4302	\$1,000.00		\$151,990.73
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		✓ \$38.64	\$152,029.37
05/31/2017	Service Charge	✓ \$2.40		\$152,026.97

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4233	05/02	\$400.00	4260	05/01	\$135.57	4268	05/04	\$3,740.18
4255*	05/04	\$34,617.00	4261	05/01	\$2,310.00	4269	05/08	\$283.75
4256	05/04	\$2,000.00	4262	05/01	\$1,063.53	4270	05/05	\$1,000.00
4257	05/01	\$499.89	4264*	05/01	\$69.16	4271	05/08	\$362.00
4258	05/01	\$417.25	4266*	05/16	\$48,728.15	4272	05/08	\$900.00
4259	05/02	\$38.00	4267	05/09	\$900.00	4273	05/17	\$18,056.78

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4274	05/10	\$150.00	4284	05/23	\$250.00	4295*	05/22	\$619.00
4275	05/12	\$359.08	4285	05/31	\$1,823.00	4296	05/24	\$1,300.00
4276	05/11	\$123.00	4287*	05/26	\$332.34	4297	05/23	\$58.05
4277	05/18	\$42.00	4288	05/23	\$82.87	4299*	05/24	\$87.06
4278	05/12	\$1,874.84	4289	05/23	\$134.64	4300	05/23	\$17,550.00
4279	05/11	\$1,130.00	4290	05/23	\$500.00	4302*	05/31	\$1,000.00
4280	05/31	\$34,617.00	4291	05/22	\$3,300.00	4303	05/30	\$4,181.41
4282*	05/30	\$56,422.07	4292	05/26	\$593.62	4304	05/30	\$2,027.16
4283	05/23	\$180.00	4293	05/23	\$38.00			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$222,375.48	05/08	\$174,539.15	05/16	\$365,948.91	05/24	\$323,750.51
05/01	\$217,880.08	05/09	\$173,639.15	05/17	\$347,892.13	05/26	\$322,824.55
05/02	\$217,442.08	05/10	\$492,551.86	05/18	\$347,850.13	05/30	\$189,430.73
05/04	\$177,084.90	05/11	\$491,298.86	05/22	\$343,931.13	05/31	\$152,026.97
05/05	\$176,084.90	05/12	\$414,677.06	05/23	\$325,137.57		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period

\$152,026.97

BankUnited, N.A.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 5 of 6

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542



With Mobile Deposit you can deposit checks from your mobile device. Download our app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

BankUnited, N.A.

01872 7596712 013409 013409 0005/0012

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8542

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

3:48 PM

06/16/17

South Tech Prep
Reconciliation Summary
1112 • South Tech Internal 8666, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	62,363.49
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 6 Items	-16,518.08
Deposits and Credits - 7 Items	4,239.22
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-12,278.86</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>50,084.63</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 3 Items	-933.86
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-933.86</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	<u>49,150.77</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 8 Items	-2,332.96
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	1,887.00
Total New Transactions	<u>-445.96</u>
Ending Balance	<u>48,704.81</u>

3:48 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Prep Reconciliation Detail

1112 - South Tech Internal 8666, Period Ending 05/31/2017

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						62,363.49
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 6 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	05/01/2017	200168	Bus One	X	-4,520.00	-4,520.00
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	200169	EmbroidMe	X	-11,631.95	-16,151.95
Bill Pmt -Check	05/19/2017	200170	scholastic Book Fair	X	-110.08	-16,262.03
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200175	Remy, Louie	X	-170.16	-16,432.19
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200176	Strickland,, Nathalie	X	-85.64	-16,517.83
Check	05/31/2017			X	-0.25	-16,518.08
Total Checks and Payments					-16,518.08	-16,518.08
Deposits and Credits - 7 Items						
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	260.00	260.00
Deposit	05/03/2017			X	1,310.75	1,570.75
Deposit	05/05/2017			X	1,533.00	3,103.75
Deposit	05/24/2017			X	924.00	4,027.75
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200174	NEELD Paper & Su...	X	0.00	4,027.75
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	7.47	4,035.22
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	204.00	4,239.22
Total Deposits and Credits					4,239.22	4,239.22
Total Cleared Transactions					-12,278.86	-12,278.86
Cleared Balance					-12,278.86	50,084.63
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 3 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200173	LifeTouch NSS Acc...		-826.82	-826.82
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200171	Dough Jo's Bakery		-75.00	-901.82
Bill Pmt -Check	05/26/2017	200172	Guillaume, Carine		-32.04	-933.86
Total Checks and Payments					-933.86	-933.86
Total Uncleared Transactions					-933.86	-933.86
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					-13,212.72	49,150.77
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 8 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	200180	Solomon, Alexander		-585.96	-585.96
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	200178	Rehkamp, Connie		-257.53	-843.49
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	200179	Remy, Louie		-98.63	-942.12
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	200177	Charson, Rachel		-77.77	-1,019.89
Bill Pmt -Check	06/06/2017	200181	Velasquez, Elias		-41.97	-1,061.86
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	200183	Ponton, Freddy		-47.97	-1,109.83
Bill Pmt -Check	06/08/2017	200184	Remy, Louie		-16.88	-1,126.71
Bill Pmt -Check	06/14/2017	200185	American Express...		-1,206.25	-2,332.96
Total Checks and Payments					-2,332.96	-2,332.96
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	06/08/2017				1,887.00	1,887.00
Total Deposits and Credits					1,887.00	1,887.00
Total New Transactions					-445.96	-445.96
Ending Balance					-13,658.68	48,704.81



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 4

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8666

Customer Service Information

 Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)
 Web Site: www.bankunited.com
 Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

>001030 7596712 0001 008229 10Z
SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
INTERNAL
1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426

Customer Message Center



Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

COMMUNITY INT BUSINESS CKG Account *****8666

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017			\$62,363.49
Plus	5	Deposits and Other Credits	\$4,231.75
Less	5	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$16,517.83
Less		Service Charge	\$0.25
Plus		Interest Paid	\$7.47
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$50,084.63

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$7.47
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$40.99

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/03/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,310.75	\$63,674.24
05/03/2017	Customer Deposit		\$260.00	\$63,934.24
05/04/2017	CHECK #200168	\$4,520.00		\$59,414.24

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8666

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/05/2017	Customer Deposit		\$1,533.00	\$60,947.24
05/23/2017	CHECK #200170	\$110.08		\$60,837.16
05/24/2017	Customer Deposit		\$924.00	\$61,761.16
05/25/2017	CHECK #200169	\$11,631.95		\$50,129.21
05/31/2017	Customer Deposit		\$204.00	\$50,333.21
05/31/2017	CHECK #200175	\$170.16		\$50,163.05
05/31/2017	CHECK #200176	\$85.64		\$50,077.41
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		\$7.47	\$50,084.88
05/31/2017	Service Charge	\$0.25		\$50,084.63

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
200168	05/04	\$4,520.00	200170	05/23	\$110.08	200176	05/31	\$85.64
200169	05/25	\$11,631.95	200175*	05/31	\$170.16			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$62,363.49	05/04	\$59,414.24	05/23	\$60,837.16	05/25	\$50,129.21
05/03	\$63,934.24	05/05	\$60,947.24	05/24	\$61,761.16	05/31	\$50,084.63

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period	\$50,084.63
---------------------------------------	-------------

BankUnited, N.A.

3:48 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Prep
Reconciliation Summary
1113 - ST Prep MM 8690, Period Ending 05/31/2017

	<u>May 31, 17</u>
Beginning Balance	191,934.98
Cleared Transactions	
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>57.05</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>57.05</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>191,992.03</u>
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017	191,992.03
Ending Balance	191,992.03

3:48 PM

06/15/17

South Tech Prep
Reconciliation Detail
1113 · ST Prep MM 8690, Period Ending 05/31/2017

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						191,934.98
Cleared Transactions						
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	05/31/2017			X	57.05	57.05
Total Deposits and Credits					57.05	57.05
Total Cleared Transactions					57.05	57.05
Cleared Balance					57.05	191,992.03
Register Balance as of 05/31/2017					57.05	191,992.03
Ending Balance					57.05	191,992.03



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 1 of 3

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8690

Customer Service Information

 Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)
 Web Site: www.bankunited.com
 Bank Address: BankUnited
P.O. Box 521599
Miami, FL 33152-1599

>003515 7593356 0001 008229 10Z
SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
MONEY MARKET
1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426



Customer Message Center

Banking On The Go. Learn about Mobile Deposit by visiting our website at www.bankunited.com.

BUSINESS MONEY MARKET Account *****8690

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 04/30/2017			\$191,934.98
Plus	0	Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	0	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$0.00
Less		Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus		Interest Paid	✓ \$57.05
Statement Balance as of 05/31/2017			\$191,992.03

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.35%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$57.05
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$277.75

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
05/31/2017	Interest Paid		\$57.05	\$191,992.03

Rates By Date

Date	Rate
04/30	0.35%

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8690

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance
04/30	\$191,934.98	05/31	\$191,992.03

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period	\$191,934.98
---------------------------------------	--------------



With Mobile Deposit you can deposit checks from your mobile device. Download our app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

BankUnited, N.A.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Page 3 of 3

Statement Date: May 31, 2017

Account Number: *****8690

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Reports for the months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to provide several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly records of disbursements are a requirement that must be provided by the President to the Board.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding. Each school account is listed separately along with a disbursement record of activity. Disbursements are made by warrant, wire transfer, account transfer and use of direct debit card. Processing of disbursements takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. All disbursements are reviewed and approved by the President. All warrants have two signatories.

Attachments: Disbursement Report

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

8:37 AM
07/27/17
Accrual Basis

South Tech Prep

Account QuickReport

As of May 31, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542			
05/15/2017	253	Payroll	-57,731.17
05/19/2017	4282	A & S Transportation Inc	-56,422.07
05/31/2017	254	Payroll	-54,675.78
05/01/2017	4266	A & S Transportation Inc	-48,728.15
05/19/2017	4280	1325 Gateway, LLC	-34,617.00
05/04/2017	4273	Blue Cross/ Blue Shield	-18,056.78
05/19/2017	4300	zspace Inc	-17,550.00
05/15/2017	253	Payroll	-17,295.06
05/31/2017	254	Payroll	-15,997.70
05/26/2017	4303	FPL	-4,181.41
05/01/2017	4268	FPL	-3,740.18
05/19/2017	4291	Jan Cleaning and Maintenanc...	-3,300.00
05/26/2017	4304	NEELD Paper & Supplies	-2,027.16
05/19/2017	4281	2500 Quantum, LLC	-2,000.00
05/04/2017	4278	GIS Benefits	-1,874.84
05/19/2017	4285	Christine Air Service	-1,823.00
05/19/2017	4296	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,300.00
05/04/2017	4279	Palm Beach County School D...	-1,130.00
05/01/2017	4270	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,000.00
05/26/2017	4302	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,000.00
05/01/2017	4267	EBS Healthcare	-900.00
05/04/2017	4272	AdvancED	-900.00
05/19/2017	4295	Philadelphia Insurance Comp...	-619.00
05/19/2017	4292	Konica Minolta Business Solu...	-593.62
05/19/2017	4286	City of Boynton Beach Utilitie...	-561.21
05/19/2017	4290	FL Consortium of Public Char...	-500.00
05/01/2017	4271	Sam's Club Direct	-362.00
05/04/2017	4275	Coast Professional Inc	-359.08
05/19/2017	4287	Comcast	-332.34
05/01/2017	4269	Great American Financial Ser...	-283.75
05/26/2017	4301	Great American Financial Ser...	-283.75
05/19/2017	4284	Armand	-250.00
05/19/2017	4283	American Express 21008	-180.00
05/04/2017	4274	Charter School Services Corp	-150.00
05/19/2017	4289	Dex Imaging	-134.64
05/04/2017	4276	EBS Healthcare	-123.00
05/15/2017	253	Payroll	-91.65
05/31/2017	254	Payroll	-89.70
05/19/2017	4299	Verizon Wireless	-87.06
05/19/2017	4288	compass Group USA	-82.87
05/19/2017	4297	Sun Sentinel	-58.05
05/04/2017	4277	ESRM Communications LLC	-42.00
05/19/2017	4293	Naeir	-38.00
05/31/2017			-2.40
05/19/2017	4294	NEELD Paper & Supplies	0.00
Total 1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542			-351,474.42
1112 - South Tech Internal 8666			
05/19/2017	200169	EmbroidMe	-11,631.95
05/01/2017	200168	Bus One	-4,520.00
05/26/2017	200173	LifeTouch NSS Accts Receiv...	-826.82
05/26/2017	200175	Remy, Louie	-170.16
05/19/2017	200170	scholastic Book Fair	-110.08
05/26/2017	200176	Strickland,, Nathalie	-85.64
05/26/2017	200171	Dough Jo's Bakery	-75.00
05/26/2017	200172	Guillaume, Carine	-32.04
05/31/2017			-0.25
05/26/2017	200174	NEELD Paper & Supplies	0.00
Total 1112 - South Tech Internal 8666			-17,451.94
TOTAL			-368,926.36

9:30 AM
07/27/17
Accrual Basis

South Tech Prep Account QuickReport As of June 30, 2017

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542			
06/30/2017	259	Payroll	-70,332.24
06/15/2017	257	Payroll	-54,803.00
06/22/2017	4332	1325 Gateway, LLC	-34,617.00
06/30/2017	259	Payroll	-25,880.54
06/08/2017	4310	Blue Cross/ Blue Shield	-18,056.78
06/22/2017	4337	EGIS Insurance	-17,361.00
06/15/2017	257	Payroll	-16,114.80
06/22/2017	4334	Blue Cross/ Blue Shield	-13,724.02
06/22/2017	4346	Speech Rehab Services LLC	-2,775.50
06/22/2017	4347	US Postal Service	-2,500.00
06/14/2017	4330	Speech Rehab Services LLC	-2,287.50
06/22/2017	4344	SPecial Markets Insurance C...	-1,688.50
06/08/2017	4313	GIS Benefits	-1,640.19
06/22/2017	4339	GIS Benefits	-1,568.99
06/14/2017	4324	FL Consortium of Public Char...	-1,500.00
06/22/2017	4345	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,500.00
06/29/2017	275	Student Gov't - 44010	-1,310.75
06/22/2017	4333	American Express-91010	-1,206.64
06/22/2017	4338	Follett Software Co	-1,198.00
06/08/2017	4315	Palm Beach County School D...	-1,130.00
06/22/2017	4342	Palm Beach County School D...	-1,130.00
06/22/2017	4340	Jason H. Klein, CPA	-1,000.00
06/14/2017	4331	Staples Advantage	-945.74
06/14/2017	4328	Jan Cleaning and Maintenanc...	-900.00
06/14/2017	4321	American Express-91010	-648.45
06/14/2017	4329	Konica Minolta Business Solu...	-534.43
06/01/2017	4306	FL Consortium of Public Char...	-500.00
06/14/2017	4322	City of Boynton Beach Utilitie...	-478.27
06/14/2017	4327	Herff Jones	-460.00
06/22/2017	4336	Comcast	-441.86
06/14/2017	4323	Dex Imaging	-396.04
06/22/2017	4341	NASSP/NJHS	-385.00
06/08/2017	4312	Coast Professional Inc	-359.08
06/22/2017	4335	Coast Professional Inc	-359.08
06/14/2017	4326	Handy, Nicole	-299.62
06/08/2017	4316	Verizon Wireless	-261.02
06/01/2017	4307	GovConnection Inc	-250.20
06/01/2017	4309	Sam's Club Direct	-226.01
06/15/2017	258	Payroll	-190.24
06/08/2017	4311	Charter School Services Corp	-150.00
06/22/2017	4343	Palm Beach County School D...	-150.00
06/15/2017	257	Payroll	-87.75
06/30/2017	259	Payroll	-83.85
06/15/2017	258	Payroll	-31.75
06/15/2017	258	Payroll	-20.00
06/30/2017			-1.80
06/01/2017	4305	Charter School Services Corp	0.00
06/01/2017	4308	International EMS Registry	0.00
06/14/2017	4325	GovConnection Inc	0.00
Total 1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542			-281,485.64
1112 · South Tech Internal 8666			
06/22/2017	200187	EmbroidMe	-7,200.00
06/14/2017	200185	American Express-91010	-1,206.25
06/06/2017	200180	Solomon, Alexander	-585.96
06/22/2017	200186	American Express-91010	-343.34
06/06/2017	200178	Rehkamp, Connie	-257.53
06/06/2017	200179	Remy, Louie	-98.63
06/06/2017	200177	Charson, Rachel	-77.77
06/08/2017	200183	Ponton, Freddy	-47.97
06/06/2017	200181	Velasquez, Elias	-41.97
06/08/2017	200184	Remy, Louie	-16.88
06/30/2017			-0.35
Total 1112 · South Tech Internal 8666			-9,876.65
TOTAL			-291,362.29

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for months ending May 31, 2017 and June 30, 2017 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The State statutes and the Palm Beach County School District require charter schools to provide financial statements on a monthly basis in the format that School Districts are required to follow. This format is prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The monthly statements include:

1. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget to Actual
2. The combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
3. A Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types

Quarterly, a Statement of Net Assets is also required. This is provided in March, June, September and December.

Attachments: Monthly Financial Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Prep Academy with MSID Number (3441)
Palm Beach County, Florida
Balance Sheet (Unaudited)
May 31, 2017

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 391,486	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 391,486
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130					-
Other current assets	12XX	130,646				130,646
Deposits	1210					-
Due from other funds	1140	33,898				33,898
Other long-term assets	1400					-
Total Assets		<u>\$ 556,030</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 556,030</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	\$ 15,775	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,775
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	33,000				33,000
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX					-
Total Liabilities		<u>48,775</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,775</u>
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	130,646				130,646
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	33,898				33,898
Unassigned	2750	342,711				342,711
Total Fund Balance		<u>507,255</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>507,255</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		<u>\$ 556,030</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 556,030</u>

FEDERAL SOURCES									
Federal direct	3100	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	%	
Federal through state and local	3200						46,421		58%
STATE SOURCES									
FEFP	3310		268,364		2,573,827		2,786,757		92%
Capital outlay	3397		16,648		139,259		171,047		81%
Class size reduction	3355		41,378		417,087		456,868		91%
School recognition	3361								
Other state revenue	33XX								
LOCAL SOURCES									
Interest	3430		103		1,096		1,100		100%
Local capital improvement tax	3413								
Other local revenue	34XX		6,273		82,202		88,000		93%
Total Revenues			332,766		3,213,471		3,503,772		92%
Expenditures									
Current Expenditures									
Instruction	5000		58,730		1,123,741		1,409,268		80%
Instructional support services	6000		(17,520)		46,432		195,264		24%
Board	7100		556		16,759		19,613		85%
General administration	7200		7,830		129,355		153,299		84%
School administration	7300		38,692		539,567		437,270		123%
Facilities and acquisition	7400								
Fiscal services	7500		2,372		29,935		34,088		88%
Food services	7600								
Central services	7700		2,585		39,826		43,083		92%
Pupil transportation services	7800		56,422		449,438		453,040		99%
Operation of plant	7900		48,055		521,029		589,225		88%
Maintenance of plant	8100		2,471		22,207		18,150		122%
Administrative technology services	8200		3,866		40,931		47,365		86%
Community services	9100		15,293		85,038		70,000		121%
Debt service	9200								
Total Expenditures			219,352		3,044,258		3,469,665		88%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures			113,414		169,213		34,107		496%
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers in	3600								
Transfers out	9700		(62,439)		(98,888)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			(62,439)		(98,888)		-		
Net Change in Fund Balances									
Fund balances, beginning			50,975		70,325		34,107		
Adjustments to beginning fund balance			460,848		436,930		436,930		
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated			(4,568)						
			456,280		436,930		436,930		
Fund Balances, Ending		\$	507,255	\$	507,255	\$	471,037	\$	-

Debt Service			
Month/ Quarter	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget
			% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget

[illegible]

	-	-	-		
	-	-	-		
	-	-	-		
	-	-	-		
	-	-	-		
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
					%

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Prep Academy with MSID Number (3441)
Palm Beach County, Florida
Balance Sheet (Unaudited)
June 30, 2017

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 424,594	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 424,594
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130	103,207				103,207
Other current assets	12XX	185,872				185,872
Deposits	1210					-
Due from other funds	1140	34,244				34,244
Other long-term assets	1400					-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets		\$ 747,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,917
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	\$ 9,807	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,807
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	31,871				31,871
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX	33,898				33,898
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Liabilities		75,576	-	-	-	75,576
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	151,974				151,974
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	33,898				33,898
Unassigned	2750	486,469				486,469
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fund Balance		672,341	-	-	-	672,341
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		\$ 747,917	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 747,917

South Tech Prep Academy with MSID Number (3441)

Palm Beach County, Florida

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Unaudited)

For Month Ended June 30, 2017 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2017

June 30, 2017

FTE Projected		500							
FTE Actual		491							
		98% Percent of Projected							
		General Fund				Special Revenue			
		Month/ Quarter		% of YTD		Month/ Quarter		% of YTD	
Account	Number	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
Revenues									
FEDERAL SOURCES									
Federal direct	3100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
Federal through state and local	3200					107,251	254,096	214,400	119%
STATE SOURCES									
FEFP	3310	265,822	2,839,650	2,831,856	100%				
Capital outlay	3397	16,648	155,907	172,554	90%				
Class size reduction	3355	41,378	458,465	458,465	100%				
School recognition	3361								
Other state revenue	33XX								
LOCAL SOURCES									
Interest	3430	101	1,197	1,100	109%				
Local capital improvement tax	3413								
Other local revenue	34XX	6,473	88,675	79,000	112%				
Total Revenues		330,422	3,543,894	3,542,975	100%	107,251	254,096	214,400	119%
Expenditures									
Current Expenditures									
Instruction	5000	144,638	1,268,381	1,383,380	92%	(20,935)	157,222	143,271	110%
Instructional support services	6000	6,883	53,514	115,044	47%	29,500	97,077	71,129	136%
Board	7100	432	17,191	19,613	88%				
General administration	7200	24,641	153,996	154,447	100%				
School administration	7300	58,716	598,284	553,350	108%				
Facilities and acquisition	7400								
Fiscal services	7500	2,310	32,244	33,138	97%				
Food services	7600								
Central services	7700	2,166	41,993	41,024	102%				
Pupil transportation services	7800	5,129	454,567	483,000	94%				
Operation of plant	7900	7,468	528,622	557,200	95%				
Maintenance of plant	8100	2,471	24,678	25,008	99%				
Administrative technology services	8200	5,144	46,075	43,858	105%				
Community services	9100	3,697	88,735	71,376	124%				
Debt service	9200								
Total Expenditures		263,695	3,308,280	3,480,438	95%	8,565	254,299	214,400	119%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		66,727	235,614	62,537	377%	98,686	(203)	-	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers in	3600								
Transfers out	9700	98,686	(203)			(98,686)	203		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		98,686	(203)	-		(98,686)	203	-	
Net Change in Fund Balances		165,413	235,411	62,537		-	-	-	
Fund balances, beginning		507,255	436,930	436,930					
Adjustments to beginning fund balance		(327)							
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated		506,928	436,930	436,930		-	-	-	
Fund Balances, Ending		\$ 672,341	\$ 672,341	\$ 499,467		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%

Debt Service			
Month/ Quarter	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget

Capital Outlay			
Month/ Quarter	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget

Total Governmental Funds			
Month/ Quarter	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget

Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget
--------	------------	---------------	----------------------------------

Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget
--------	------------	---------------	----------------------------------

Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget
--------	------------	---------------	----------------------------------

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

107,251	254,096	214,400	119%
---------	---------	---------	------

265,822	2,839,650	2,831,856	100%
---------	-----------	-----------	------

16,648	155,907	172,554	90%
--------	---------	---------	-----

41,378	458,465	458,465	100%
--------	---------	---------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

101	1,197	1,100	109%
-----	-------	-------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

6,473	88,675	79,000	112%
-------	--------	--------	------

437,673	3,797,990	3,757,375	101%
---------	-----------	-----------	------

123,703	1,425,603	1,526,651	93%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

36,383	150,591	186,173	81%
--------	---------	---------	-----

432	17,191	19,613	88%
-----	--------	--------	-----

24,641	153,996	154,447	100%
--------	---------	---------	------

58,716	598,284	553,350	108%
--------	---------	---------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

2,310	32,244	33,138	97%
-------	--------	--------	-----

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

2,166	41,993	41,024	102%
-------	--------	--------	------

5,129	454,567	483,000	94%
-------	---------	---------	-----

7,468	528,622	557,200	95%
-------	---------	---------	-----

2,471	24,678	25,008	99%
-------	--------	--------	-----

5,144	46,075	43,858	105%
-------	--------	--------	------

3,697	88,735	71,376	124%
-------	--------	--------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

272,260	3,562,579	3,694,838	96%
---------	-----------	-----------	-----

165,413	235,411	62,537	376%
---------	---------	--------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

165,413	235,411	62,537	376%
---------	---------	--------	------

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

507,255	436,930	436,930	-
---------	---------	---------	---

(327)	-	-	-
-------	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

506,928	436,930	436,930	-
---------	---------	---------	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

672,341	672,341	499,467	-
---------	---------	---------	---

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%
------	------	------	---

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the consulting agreement for specialized Exceptional Student Educational (ESE) services with Speech Rehab Services, LLC and authorize the President to sign the agreement.

Summary Information:

Speech Rehab Services, LLC provides services to the ESE students. Although the cost per hour increased to \$63 per hour from \$61 per hour, a 3% increase. The total expense is estimated at \$31,000 for SY18. These expenses are partially paid with IDEA Grant funds.

Attachment: Consulting Agreement.

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is approximately \$31,000.
This is an increase of 3% from SY17.
The amount of \$31,000 is in the SY18 budget.

STAFFING AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered this day of , 2017 by and between South Tech Charter Academy, Inc d/b/a South Tech Preparatory. ("School") and Speech Rehab Services, LLC ("SRS").

Whereas School is a charter school located in the Palm Beach County Florida District and desires to engage the services of SRS to provide speech language pathology services in accordance with the foregoing terms and conditions, and SRS desires to provide School with such speech and language pathology services, therefore School and SRS agree as follows:

I. Term of Agreement

Term and Termination: This Agreement will be in effect as of the date hereof and shall continue for the 2017-2018 academic year. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, by providing at least a sixty (60) day advance written notice of the termination date to the other party. Such termination will have no effect upon the rights and obligations resulting from any transactions occurring prior to the effective date of termination. Unless either party notifies the other in writing within sixty (60) days prior to the beginning of the next successive academic year, this agreement shall be deemed to have automatically been renewed, for the next successive academic year.

II. Responsibilities of SRS

SERVICES: SRS will provide speech language pathology services to School in accordance with the needs of the students as identified in the students' IEP's and/or upon request by the school. Such speech language pathology services may include but not be limited to:

Direct therapy, whether to individual students or to groups of students as requested by School.

Screening and diagnostic testing of students on an as needed basis. All diagnostic tools and treatment materials shall be supplied by SRS at SRS's sole cost and expense.

Implementation, review and scheduling of student speech language pathology services in accordance with their respective IEPs.

Interface with School teaching staff, administrative staff and ESE Coordinator(s) as required.

Participation in IEP meetings, parent teacher conferences, and the RTI meetings as may be requested by School.

Maintenance of all therapy records including student progress reports, updates of IEP goals/interventions as required by School in accordance with applicable law.

PERSONNEL: SRS will staff School with qualified State of Florida licensed Speech Language Pathologists ("SLPs"). SRS will be responsible for obtaining and maintaining School Board of Palm Beach County requirements and credentials for all professionals servicing School shall be provided to School upon request.

PERSONNEL CANCELLATION: SRS will provide School of any personnel cancellation upon reasonable notice, prior to reporting time, and will make all reasonable attempts to find an appropriate replacement.

EMPLOYER OBLIGATIONS: SRS will follow its standard employment policies and procedures to verify that all SLPs meet applicable licensing requirements, and will maintain direct responsibility as employer for payment of wages and other compensation, and for any applicable mandatory withholdings and contributions such as federal, state, and local income taxes, social security taxes, workers' compensation, and unemployment insurance.

RIGHT TO DISMISS: If School supervisory personnel determine that any SLP is incompetent, has engaged in misconduct, or has been negligent, the School may require such SLP to leave the school premises and will notify SRS immediately and the School's obligation to compensate SRS for such SLP's services will be limited to the number of hours actually worked. SRS will not reassign the individual to School without prior approval of appropriate School or supervisory personnel.

INSURANCE:

1. SRS shall obtain, at its own cost and expense, commercial comprehensive general liability insurance which shall insure all operations of SRS, with respect to their activities at School's facilities and as further contemplated by this Agreement and the contractual liability necessary for SRS's duties and obligations as set forth in this Agreement. Such insurance shall be written with a minimum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more as may be required by the School in its reasonable discretion, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability, personal injury liability, or wrongful death of persons and coverage for all acts and/or omissions of any employees, agents, players, performers, contractors or sub-contractors retained by SRS and a Three Million Dollar (\$3,000,000) annual aggregate. Such insurance shall be endorsed to be primary to and not contributory with any coverage of School, and

their directors, officers and employees, which may be applicable to the claim. SRS shall also cause the required policy of insurance to be endorsed to include, School, and their trustees, directors, officers and employees as additional insured's with respect to the operations and obligations contemplated by this Agreement.

2. SRS shall also maintain, at its own cost and expense, Workman's Compensation Insurance covering staff personnel whose services are contemplated by this Agreement.

3. Certificates evidencing insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be provided to School not less than ten (10) days prior to commencement of the Term. The policies shall also provide, and the certificate shall so note, that the coverages may not be cancelled or that a major change in coverage may not be implemented without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice given to School.

4. The School, its officers, trustees, employees, agents, or assigns shall not be responsible or liable for any loss or damage for the personal injury or personal property of SRS or its employees, agents, or assigns in connection with SRS's performance of this Agreement.

NON-DISCRIMINATION: Neither SRS nor School will discriminate on the basis of age, race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability, being a qualified disabled veteran, being a qualified veteran of the Vietnam era, or any other category protected by law.

III. Compensation

COMPENSATION: School and SRS agree to a billing rate for services as follows:

Speech Language Pathology Services: \$63.00 per hour, (time in – time out)
One hour minimum per therapist visit

BILLING AND NOTICE ADDRESS: SRS will bill School monthly for hours of service. Invoices for services provided to School shall be sent to the following address:

South Tech Preparatory Academy
1325 Gateway Blvd.
Boynton Beach, FL 33426
(561) 318 8087

PAYMENT AND NOTICE ADDRESS: All amounts due to SRS shall be due and payable within 30 days from date of invoice. School will remit all payments to the following address:

Speech Rehab Services, LLC
551 NW 77th Street, Suite 111
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
561-994-6590
561-994-6690 Fax

LATE PAYMENT: Invoices not paid within 30 days from issue date will accumulate interest, until paid, at the rate of one and one-half percent (1 ½ %) per month on the unpaid balance, equating to an annual percentage rate of 18% or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, whichever is less.

ATTORNEY'S FEES: In the event either party is required to obtain legal assistance to enforce its rights under this Agreement, or to collect any monies due to such party for services provided, the prevailing party shall be entitled to receive from the other party, in addition to all other sums due, reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and expenses, if any, incurred enforcing its rights and/or collecting its monies.

IV. **General Terms**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS: All SRS therapists shall perform all duties hereunder as an independent contractor of School and not as an Employee of School. Neither SRS nor any agent, employee, or assign of SRS shall be or be deemed to be an agent or employee or assignee of School. SRS shall pay when due all required compensation paid pursuant to this Agreement. SRS, its agents, employees, or assigns, shall not be entitled to unemployment insurance benefits, unless SRS or a third party provides such coverage and that School shall not be liable for or required to provide such coverage. SRS shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind School to any agreements, liability, or understanding except as expressly set forth herein.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

- A. SRS shall abide by, conform to and comply with, and shall cause every person under its direction or control who is connected with the performance of any aspect of this Agreement to fully abide by, conform to and comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and ordinances of the United States of America, the State of Florida, and School and their respective agencies.
- B. Jessica Lunsford Act Compliance: All SRS employees shall comply with provisions of the Jessica Lunsford Act. Upon engagement, SRS shall cause its employees who will perform the services contemplated in this

Agreement to undergo background screening by filing with the School Board of Palm Beach County, a complete set of fingerprints which will be taken by an authorized law enforcement agency or authorized employee of the School Board of Palm Beach County trained to take such finger prints. SRS shall pay any and all costs to conduct background screening of their employees. Employees of SRS shall not begin provision of services until a satisfactory fingerprint process and background screening has been concluded. If SRS hires or retains an employee that has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude this Agreement shall be null and void.

NON-SOLICITATION: School agrees not to enter into employment or service agreements with SRS's current employees or independent contractors for a period of one (1) year after the termination of this Agreement.

Agreed to and Accepted:

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc.

Speech Rehab Services, LLC

Signature
James R. Kidd
President & CEO

Signature
Janet L. Sandler
President

Date: _____

Date: _____

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PC-5**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Preparatory Academy Amended Budget for SY17.

Summary Information:

The School District of Palm Beach County requires an amended budget if any line item on the financial report is over 100%. This amended budget fulfills that requirement.

Attachments: SY17 Amended Operating Budget

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & CEO

Financial Impact:

This is an increase from the January FY17 Amended Budget of \$172,871.34.

**SouthTech Preparatory Academy
FY17 Projected Expenses**

Amended JUNE 2017

110-E · Expenditures

5100000 · Instruction

Total 5100000 · Instruction 1,221,459.46

5200000 · ESE Instruction

Total 5200000 · ESE Instruction 36,869.87

5600000 · Classroom Costs

Total 5600000 · Classroom Costs 10,051.93

6000000 · Instructional Support Services

Total 6000000 · Instructional Support Services 34,197.05

6400000 · Curriculum Development

Total 6400000 · Professional Development 6,650.00

6500000 · Instructional Tech

Total 6500000 · Instructional Tech 12,667.11

7100000 · Board Expenses

Total 7100000 · Board Expenses 17,191.03

7200000 · General Administration

Total 7200000 · General Administration 153,995.61

7300000 · School Administration

Total 7300000 · School Administration 598,283.54

7500000 · Fiscal Services

Total 7500000 · Fiscal Services 32,244.03

7700000 · Central Services

Total 7700000 · Central Services 41,992.79

7800000 · Transportation

Total 7800000 · Transportation 454,567.24

7900000 · Operations of Plant

Total 7900000 · Operations of Plant 528,622.30

8100000 · Maintenance of Plant

Total 8100000 · Maintenance of Plant 24,677.98

8200000 · Technology Services

Total 8200000 · Technology Services 46,075.33

Total 110-E · Expenditures

\$3,219,545.27

421-E · Federal Grant Expenses		
510000T · Instruction - Title 1		
Total 510000T · Instruction	111,064.92	
520000T · Grant ESE		
Total 520000T · Grant ESE	46,157.37	
615000T · Parent Liaison- Title 1		
Total 600000T · Grant Instruc Support	50,133.35	
640000T · Grant Instructional		
Total 640000T · Grant Instructional	46,943.14	
Total 421-E · Federal Grant Expenses		\$254,298.78
 921-E - Aftercare Program Expenes		
9100000 - Aftercare		\$24,961.65
 891- E Internal Accounts		
9800000 - Internal Acct		63,772.90
 Total Expense		
	\$3,562,578.60	
Total Revenue		
	\$3,797,988.50	
Profit/ (Loss)		
		\$235,409.90

SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
FOUNDING BOARD
CONSENT AGENDA
August 10, 2017

Administrative Items

- SCA-1** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions.
- SCA-2** I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.
- SCA-3** I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Personnel Items

- SCB-1** I recommend that the Board approve renewal of the President/CEO's FY17 negotiated contract. **(INTRODUCED BY BOARD CHAIR)**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions.

Summary Information:

Due to pending changes, including the opening of a third school, relocation of one or more current schools, and negotiations for all three charters, the continuity of Governing Board leadership is imperative to a successful transition. The current Board Chair is currently completing his third term, will be term-limited and cannot be selected under the present Corporate By-Laws. The Vice Chair is in the same predicament. Due to the Chair and Vice Chair's extensive leadership and legal experience, the President/CEO has requested that the Board consider modifying the By Laws to remove the term limit restriction. The process was begun with a review by the By Law Committee for the purpose of reviewing the proposed language change, but they cannot vote on a recommendation for the change on the term limits clause, because two of the three committee members are currently the Chair and the Vice Chair.

Attachments: SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Founding Board of Directors
SouthTech Success Center, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
SCA-2**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws revisions pertaining to IRS Code Changes.

Summary Information:

There are two revisions to By Law language as a matter of IRS compliance that is under General Provisions Section 1.1 and Section 9.6 Internal Revenue Code. The By Laws committee did approve recommendation the IRS Code Changes. The revision is highlighted in the attached.

Attachments: SouthTech Success Center, Inc. By Laws
Proposed Revisions

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Current Approved Text:

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name and purpose of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation and the conversion school Charter, (to be issued by the State of Florida), as amended from time to time.

Suggested Revised Text :

1.1 Charter These By-laws are hereby adopted for and on behalf of SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation (hereafter called “School”). The name of the School shall be as set forth in its Articles of Incorporation (to be issued by the State of Florida), and the conversion school Charter, as amended from time to time. Said organization is organized exclusively for educational purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations described under Section 501(c)(3) of the internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. **The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may not serve in such capacity for more than three consecutive one year terms; provided, however, that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve additional, non-consecutive terms.** The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

5.1 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board The Directors may elect at the annual meeting a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Directors. The office of Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall be for a term of one year. Except as otherwise provided by law, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall hold office until the next annual meeting of the Directors or the special meeting held in lieu thereof, and thereafter until their respective successors are chosen

and qualified, unless a shorter term is specified in electing or appointing them. The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson may serve in such capacity for as many terms as the majority of members continue to elect them through the specified electoral process. The fact that an individual is currently serving as Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson shall not create any presumption that such individual shall be nominated for either such position in any subsequent year.

Current Approved Text: (Highlighted):

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon dissolution of this corporation, all its assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution shall be distributed to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

Suggested Revised Text (Highlighted)

9.6 Internal Revenue Code Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no part of the net earnings, if any, of the subject corporation shall inure to the benefit of or be distributed to its Directors, Officers or any other person, except that this corporation shall be authorized to pay reasonable compensation for services and materials rendered. Upon the dissolution of this corporation, all assets remaining after payment of all costs and expenses of such dissolution, shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose. Any such assets not disposed of shall be disposed of by a court of competent jurisdiction in the county in which the principal office of the organization is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes, or to organizations which have qualified for exemption under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or to the Federal Government or to a State or local government, for charitable purposes, and none of the assets will be distributed to any member, Officer or Director of this corporation.

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Charter School System Agreement for SouthTech Schools, namely, SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc., SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. and SouthTech Success Center, Inc.

Summary Information:

On April 13, 2017, a reorganization of the corporate structure was presented to the Board. As the presented concept allowed for some changes that did not meet Board approval, the Board item was tabled and brought back to the Board as Old Business at the May 11, 2017 Board meeting. Between the two Board meetings, Attorney Melissa Gross-Arnold had submitted several possible reorganization scenarios for the Board's consideration. The Board voted at that meeting to authorize the President/CEO to work with Attorney Gross-Arnold to structure a reorganization model based on the selected concept. The final product is now presented to the Board for consideration on the attached agreement and resolution.

Attachments: Charter School System Agreement and Resolution – See STA attachment

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, President & Chief Executive Officer

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

**Board Meeting
August 10, 2017**

**Founding Board of Directors
South Tech Success Center, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
SCB-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the extension of the President/CEO's contract by addendum.

Summary Information:

The Personnel Committee met and completed the President's annual evaluation, which was brought to the March 9, 2017 Board meeting and approved. The committee discussed the current contract, actual salary and proposed cost of living increase. The committee recommends an increase of 5%, an increase in incentive; and to maintain cost of living increases.

Attachments: President's Contract Addendum

Presented By:

James F. Notter, Chair

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is \$168,000.

ADDENDUM TO CONTRACT

Between: South Tech Charter Academy, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "South Tech")

And: James R. Kidd (hereinafter referred to as "Mr. Kidd")

FOR THE SAME CONSIDERATION contained in the Employment Agreement between the parties bearing an Effective Date of January 12, 2012 (the "Agreement"), to which this Addendum is attached and for other good and valuable consideration, the parties agree that said Agreement shall reflect the following additions, changes or deletions:

1. **Section 3 Annual Renewal**: shall be altered to reflect that the Agreement shall be renewed through June 30, 2022;
2. **Section 5 Salary**: shall be altered to reflect an annual base salary of \$168,000. Section 5 shall likewise be altered to include:
 - a. Mr. Kidd shall receive a cost-of-living pay raise on July 1, 2018, July 1, 2019; July 1, 2020 and July 1, 2021. The cost of living amount shall be determined by accepted cost of living index.
 - b. Mr. Kidd may be entitled to additional incentives, to be awarded as a lump sum bonus and to be based on "Evaluation of Performance as set forth in **Section 4 Evaluation of Performance** and based on an average of performance ratings from the Personnel Committee as follows:

<u>Rating</u>	<u>Incentive Amount</u>
4.0-4.49	\$2000.00
4.5-4.99	\$2500.00
5	\$3500.00

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS INCLUDING AS SET FORTH IN THE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT DATED JANUARY 12, 2012 AND SUBSEQUENT PRIOR AMENDMENTS UNRELATED TO SALARY, SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED.

Agreed this 27 day of July, 2017.

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

By:

James F. Notter (Chair)

Date

James R. Kidd

Date